5973 inert
Mass Selective Detector

Hardware Manual
Notices

© Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2003
No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Agilent Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

Manual Part Number
G2589-90071

Edition
Second edition, August 2003
Agilent Technologies, Inc.
2850 Centerville Road
Wilmington, DE 19808-1610
USA

Acknowledgements
Microsoft® and Windows® are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Warranty
The material contained in this document is provided "as is," and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Agilent disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or of any information contained herein. Should Agilent and the user have a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the material in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall control.

Safety Notices

CAUTION
A CAUTION notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING
A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.
Table of Contents

Chapter 1  Installing GC Columns

To prepare a capillary column for installation, 32
To install a capillary column in a split/splitless inlet, 34
To condition a capillary column, 36
To install a capillary column in the GC/MSD interface, 38
To install a capillary column using the installation tool, 40

Chapter 2  Operating the MSD

To view MSD analyzer temperature and vacuum status, 48
To set monitors for MSD temperature and vacuum status, 50
To set the MSD analyzer temperatures, 52
To set the GC/MSD interface temperature from the PC, 54
To monitor high vacuum pressure, 56
To measure column flow linear velocity, 58
To calculate column flow, 59
To tune the MSD, 60
To verify system performance, 61
    Verify the tune performance, 61
    Verify the sensitivity performance, 61
To remove the MSD covers, 62
    Analyzer cover, 62
    Lower MSD cover, 62
To vent the MSD, 64
To open the analyzer chamber, 66
To close the analyzer chamber, 68
To pump down the MSD, 70
To pump down the CI MSD, 72
To connect the gauge controller, 73
To move or store the MSD, 75
To set the interface temperature from a 6890 GC, 77

Chapter 3  Operating the CI MSD

To switch from EI to CI operating mode, 82
To set up the software for CI operation, 83
To operate the reagent gas flow control module, 84
To set up methane reagent gas flow, 86
CI autotune, 88
To perform a positive CI autotune (methane only), 90
To perform a negative CI autotune (any reagent gas), 92
To verify positive CI performance, 94
To verify negative CI performance, 95
To monitor high vacuum pressure, 96
    Typical pressure readings, 97
To use other reagent gases, 98
    Isobutane CI, 99
    Ammonia CI, 100
    Carbon dioxide NCI, 101
To switch from CI to EI operating mode, 102

Chapter 4  Troubleshooting the MSD

General symptoms, 106
    GC does not turn on, 106
    MSD does not turn on, 106
    Foreline pump is not operating, 106
    MSD turns on but then the foreline pump shuts off, 107
    Control panel says “No server found”, 107
Chromatographic symptoms, 108
    No peaks, 108
    Peaks are tailing, 109
    Peaks are fronting, 109
    Peaks have flat tops, 110
    Peaks have split tops, 110
    Baseline is rising, 110
    Baseline is high, 110
Baseline is falling, 110
Baseline wanders, 111
Retention times for all peaks drift – shorter, 111
Retention times for all peaks drift – longer, 111
Poor sensitivity, 112
Poor Repeatability, 112
Mass spectral symptoms, 113
No peaks, 113
Isotopes are missing or isotope ratios are incorrect, 113
High background, 113
High abundances at m/z 18, 28, 32, and 44 or at m/z 14 and 16, 114
Mass assignments are incorrect, 114
Peaks have precursors, 114
Peak widths are inconsistent, 114
Relative abundance of m/z 502 is less than 3%, 115
Spectra look different from those acquired with other MSDs, 115
High mass sensitivity is poor, 116
Pressure symptoms, 117
Foreline pressure is too high, 117
Analyzer chamber pressure is too high (EI operating mode), 117
Foreline pressure is too low, 118
Analyzer chamber pressure is too low, 118
Gauge controller displays 9.9+9 and then goes blank, 118
Power indicator on the gauge controller does not light, 119
Temperature symptoms, 120
Ion source will not heat up, 120
Mass filter (quad) heater will not heat up, 121
GC/MSD interface will not heat up, 121
Error messages, 122
Difficulty in mass filter electronics, 122
Difficulty with the electron multiplier supply, 122
Difficulty with the fan, 123
Difficulty with the HED supply, 123
Difficulty with the high vacuum pump, 123
High Foreline pressure, 124
Internal MS communication fault, 124
Lens supply fault, 124
Log amplifier ADC error, 124
No peaks found, 124
Temperature control disabled, 125
Temperature control fault, 125
The high vacuum pump is not ready, 126
The system is in standby, 126
The system is in vent state, 127
There is no emission current, 127
There is not enough signal to begin tune, 127
Air leaks, 128
Contamination, 129

Chapter 5  CI Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting tips and tricks, 133
Air leaks, 134
   How do I know if I have an air leak?, 134
   How do I find the air leak?, 136
Pressure-related symptoms (overview), 138
Poor vacuum without reagent gas flow, 139
High pressure with reagent gas flow, 140
Pressure does not change when reagent flow is changed, 141
Signal-related symptoms (overview), 142
No peaks, 143
   No reagent gas peaks in PCI, 143
   No PFDTD peaks in PCI, 144
   No reagent gas peaks in NCI, 144
   No PFDTD calibrant peaks in NCI, 144
   No sample peaks in NCI, 144
   Large peak at m/z 238 in NCI OFN spectrum, 144
No or low reagent gas signal, 145
No or low PFDTD signal, but reagent ions are normal, 148
Excessive noise or low signal-to-noise ratio, 150
Large peak at m/z 19, 151
Peak at m/z 32, 152
Tuning-related symptoms (overview), 154
Reagent gas ion ratio is difficult to adjust or unstable, 155
High electron multiplier voltage, 157
Can not complete autotune, 158
Peak widths are unstable, 159

Chapter 6  Maintaining the MSD

Before starting, 162

Maintaining the vacuum system 169
To check and add foreline pump oil, 170
To drain the foreline pump, 172
To refill the foreline pump, 174
To replace the turbo pump, 177
To separate the MSD from the GC, 178
To reconnect the MSD to the GC, 180
To remove the EI calibration vial, 182
To refill and reinstall the EI calibration vial, 184
To purge the calibration valves, 186
    EI calibration valve, 186
    CI calibration valve, 186
To remove the EI calibration valve, 187
To reinstall the EI calibration valve, 189
To replace the fan for the high vacuum pump, 191
To remove the triode gauge tube, 193
To reinstall a triode gauge tube, 195
To lubricate the side plate O-ring, 197
To lubricate the vent valve O-ring, 199

**Maintaining the analyzer 201**
To remove the ion source, 203
To disassemble the ion source, 205
To clean the ion source, 207
To reassemble the ion source, 212
To reinstall the ion source, 214
To remove a filament, 216
To reinstall a filament, 218
To remove the heater and sensor from the ion source, 220
To reinstall the heater and sensor in the ion source, 222
To remove the heater and sensor from the mass filter, 224
To reinstall the heater and sensor in the mass filter, 226
To replace the electron multiplier horn, 228

**Maintaining the GC/MSD interface 230**
To remove the GC/MSD interface heater and sensor, 232
To reinstall the GC/MSD interface heater and sensor, 234

**Maintaining the electronics 236**
To adjust the RF coils, 238
To replace the primary fuses, 240
Chapter 7  CI Maintenance

To set up your MSD for CI operation, 245
To install the CI ion source, 246
To install the CI interface tip seal, 248
To clean the CI ion source, 250
    Frequency of cleaning, 250
    Cleaning procedure, 250
To minimize foreline pump damage from ammonia, 252
To replace the methane/isobutane gas purifier, 253
To clean the reagent gas supply lines (tubing), 254
To refill the CI calibrant vial, 255

Chapter 8  Vacuum System

Turbo pump MSD vacuum system, 262
Turbo pump analyzer chamber, 263
Side plate, 264
Vacuum seals, 266
    Face seals, 266
    KF (NW) seals, 266
    Compression seals, 266
    High voltage feedthrough seal, 267
Foreline pump, 268
Turbomolecular pump and fan, 270
Standard turbo pump, 271
Performance turbo pump, 272
Calibration valves and vent valve, 273
    Calibration valves, 273
    EI calibration valve, 273
    CI calibration valve, 273
    Vent valve, 273
Triode gauge tube, 275
Gauge controller, 277

Chapter 9  GC/MSD Interfaces and CI Flow Control

EI GC/MSD interface, 281
EI/CI GC/MSD interface (CI interface), 282
Reagent gas flow control module, 283
Chapter 10  Analyzer

Ion source, 290
   Ion source body, 290
Filaments, 292
Magnet, 293
Repeller, 293
Drawout plate and cylinder, 294
Ion focus, 294
Entrance lens, 294
Source Washer, 295
CI ion source, 297
Quadrupole mass filter, 299
   AMU gain, 299
   AMU offset, 300
   219 width, 300
   DC polarity, 301
   Mass (axis) gain, 301
   Mass (axis) offset, 301
   Quadrupole maintenance, 302
Detector, 303
   Detector focus lens, 303
   High energy dynode, 303
   Electron multiplier horn, 303
Analyzer heaters and radiators, 305

Chapter 11  Electronics

Control panel and power switch, 310
   Control panel, 310
   Power switch, 310
Side board, 312
Electronics module, 313
Main board, 314
Signal amplifier board, 315
AC board, 316
LAN/MSD control card, 318
Power supplies, 319
   Low voltage (ac-dc) power supply, 319
   High voltage (HED) power supply, 319
   Toroid transformer, 319
Back panel and connectors, 320
Chapter 12

Parts

Electronics, 327
Vacuum system, 332
Analyzer, 338
EI GC/MSD interface, 344
Consumables and maintenance supplies, 346
CI Parts, 350

Appendix A

Chemical Ionization Theory

Chemical ionization overview, 360
References on chemical ionization, 361
Positive CI theory, 362
Proton transfer, 364
Hydride abstraction, 366
Addition, 366
Charge exchange, 367
Negative CI theory, 368
Electron capture, 370
Dissociative electron capture, 371
Ion pair formation, 371
Ion-molecule reactions, 372
Introduction

This manual describes the operation, troubleshooting, and maintenance of the Agilent Technologies 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector (MSD)
5973 inert MSD Version

5973 inert MSDs are equipped with or one of two turbomolecular (turbo) pumps. Chemical Ionization is available for the turbo pump MSDs only. The serial number label displays a product number that tells what kind of MSD you have. In this manual, the term “CI MSD” applies to the EI/PCI/NCI MSD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G2578A</td>
<td>Standard turbo EI MSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2579A</td>
<td>Performance turbo EI MSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2589A</td>
<td>Performance turbo EI/PCI/NCI MSD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
About this manual

- The introduction describes general information about the 5973 inert MSD.
- Chapter 1 shows you how to prepare and install a capillary column.
- Chapter 2 describes basic tasks such as setting temperatures, monitoring pressures, tuning, and venting, and pumpdown.
- Chapter 3 describes basic tasks necessary to operate a CI MSD in CI mode.
- Chapter 4 provides a quick reference for identifying causes of poor instrument performance or malfunctions.
- Chapter 5 provides a quick reference for identifying problems unique to CI MSDs.
- Chapter 6 features maintenance procedures.
- Chapter 7 features maintenance procedures unique to CI MSDs.
- Chapter 8 describes operation of the components of the vacuum system.
- Chapter 9 describes the GC/MSD interface, and the CI flow module.
- Chapter 10 describes operation of the analyzer (ion source, mass filter, and detector).
- Chapter 11 describes the electronics that control the MSD.
- Chapter 12 contains illustrated parts identification and part numbers.
- Appendix A is an overview of chemical ionization theory.

Other User Information

Additional information is contained in the following documentation:

- *5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Hardware Installation Manual*¹
- *5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Site Preparation Guide*¹
- *6890 Series GC manuals*
- *GC accessories (autosampler, etc.) manuals*
- *G1701DA MSD Productivity ChemStations software manuals and online help*
- *5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Specifications (5988-9991EN)*
- *Hydrogen Carrier Gas Safety Guide (5955-5398)*¹
- *5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Local Control Panel (LCP) Quick Reference*¹
- For updated information, see the Agilent Technologies web site at http://www.agilent.com/chem

¹. Located on this CD-ROM [5973 and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector User Information]
The 5973 inert MSD

_The 5973 inert MSD is a stand-alone capillary GC detector_

The 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector (MSD) is designed for use with the 6890 Series Gas Chromatograph. The MSD features:

- Control panel for locally monitoring and operating the MSD
- One of two different high vacuum pumps
- Rotary vane foreline pump
- Independently heated electron-ionization ion source
- Independently heated hyperbolic quadrupole mass filter
- High-energy dynode (HED) electron multiplier detector
- Independently heated GC/MSD interface
- Chemical ionization (EI/PCI/NCI) model available

**Physical description**

The 5973 inert MSD is a rectangular box, approximately 42 cm high, 26 cm wide, 65 cm deep. The weight is 26 kg for the standard turbo pump mainframe and 29 kg for the performance turbo pump mainframe. The attached rough pump weighs an additional 11 kg.

The basic components of the instrument are: the frame/cover assemblies, the control panel, the vacuum system, the GC interface, the electronics, and the analyzer.

**The control panel allows local monitoring and operation of the MSD**

The control panel acts as a local user interface to the MSD. You can perform some basic tasks such as running a tune, a method, or a sequence; and monitor MSD status from the control panel.
Introduction

The 5973 inert MSD

An optional gauge controller is available for measuring vacuum

The 5973 inert MSD is equipped with a triode ionization gauge tube. With an 59864B Gauge Controller, the tube can be used to measure pressure (high vacuum) in the vacuum manifold. Installation and operation of the gauge controller is described in this manual.

The gauge controller is required for chemical ionization (CI) operation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>G2578A</th>
<th>G2579A</th>
<th>G2589A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High vac pump</td>
<td>Standard turbo</td>
<td>Performance turbo</td>
<td>Performance turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal He column flow mL/min</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 to 2</td>
<td>1 to 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended gas flow mL/min&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum gas flow, mL/min&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max column id</td>
<td>0.32 mm (30 m)</td>
<td>0.53 mm (30 m)</td>
<td>0.53 mm (30 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI capability</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>PCI/NCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIP capability (3rd Party)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<sup>a</sup> Total gas flow into the MSD: column flow plus reagent gas flow (if applicable).

<sup>b</sup> Expect degradation of spectral performance and sensitivity.
CI MSD hardware description

In this manual, the term “CI MSD” applies to the EI/PCI/NCI MSD. The CI hardware allows the 5973 inert MSD to produce high-quality, classical CI spectra, which include molecular adduct ions. A variety of reagent gases can be used.

The 5973 inert CI system adds to the 5973 inert MSD:
- Redesigned EI/CI GC/MSD interface
- CI ion source and interface tip seal
- Reagent gas flow control module
- Bipolar HED power supply (for PCI/NCI MSD only)
- A methane/isobutane gas purifier is provided, and is required. It removes oxygen, water, hydrocarbons, and sulfur compounds.

A high vacuum gauge controller (59864B) is required for the CI MSD.

To achieve the relatively high source pressure required for CI while still maintaining high vacuum in the quadrupole and detector, the MSD CI system has been carefully optimized. Special seals along the flow path of the reagent gas and very small openings in the ion source keep the source gases in the ionization volume long enough for the appropriate reactions to occur.

The EI/CI interface has special plumbing for reagent gas. A spring-loaded insulating seal fits onto the tip of the interface.

Switching back and forth between CI and EI takes less than an hour, although a 1- to 2-hour wait is required in order to purge the reagent gas lines and bake out water and other contaminants. Switching from PCI to NCI requires about 2 hours for the ion source to cool.
Introduction

**CI MSD hardware description**

6890 Series
ALS tower

6890 Series
ALS tray

5966B High Vacuum Gauge Controller

CI gas flow module
(EI/PCI/NCI MSD only)

5973 inert
Mass Selective Detector

5973 inert MSD control panel

5973 inert MSD serial number sticker

5890 Gas Chromatograph
Important Safety Warnings

Before moving on, there are several important safety notices that you should always keep in mind when using the 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector.

Many internal parts of the MSD carry dangerous voltages

If the MSD is connected to a power source, even if the power switch is off, potentially dangerous voltages exist on:

- The wiring between the MSD power cord and the AC power supply, the AC power supply itself, and the wiring from the AC power supply to the power switch.

With the power switch on, potentially dangerous voltages also exist on:

- All electronics boards in the instrument.
- The internal wires and cables connected to these boards.
- The wires for any heater (oven, detector, inlet, or valve box).

**WARNING**

All these parts are shielded by covers. With the covers in place, it should be difficult to accidentally make contact with dangerous voltages. Unless specifically instructed to, never remove a cover unless the detector, inlet, or oven are turned off.

**WARNING**

If the power cord insulation is frayed or worn, the cord must be replaced. Contact your Agilent service representative.

Electrostatic discharge is a threat to MSD electronics

The printed circuit (PC) boards in the MSD can be damaged by electrostatic discharge. Do not touch any of the boards unless it is absolutely necessary. If you must handle them, wear a grounded wrist strap and take other antistatic precautions. Wear a grounded wrist strap any time you must remove the MSD right side cover.
Introduction

Important Safety Warnings

Many parts are dangerously hot

Many parts of the MSD operate at temperatures high enough to cause serious burns. These parts include but are not limited to:

• The inlets
• The oven and its contents
• The detectors
• The column nuts attaching the column to an inlet or detector
• The valve box

You should always cool these areas of the MSD to room temperature before working on them. They will cool faster if you first set the temperature of the heated zone to room temperature. Turn the zone off after it has reached the setpoint. If you must perform maintenance on hot parts, use a wrench and wear gloves. Whenever possible, cool the part of the instrument that you will be maintaining before you begin working on it.

WARNING
Be careful when working behind the instrument. During cool-down cycles, the MSD emits hot exhaust which can cause burns.

WARNING

The insulation around the inlets, detectors, valve box, and the insulation cups is made of refractory ceramic fibers. To avoid inhaling fiber particles, we recommend the following safety procedures: ventilate your work area; wear long sleeves, gloves, safety glasses, and a disposable dust/mist respirator; dispose of insulation in a sealed plastic bag; wash your hands with mild soap and cold water after handling the insulation.

Hydrogen

Hydrogen gas may be used as carrier gas, and/or as fuel for the FID. When mixed with air, hydrogen can form explosive mixtures.
When using hydrogen (H₂) as the carrier gas or fuel gas, be aware that hydrogen gas can flow into the oven and create an explosion hazard. Therefore, be sure that the supply is off until all connections are made, and ensure that the inlet and detector column fittings are either connected to a column or capped at all times when hydrogen gas is supplied to the instrument.

Hydrogen is flammable. Leaks, when confined in an enclosed space, may create a fire or explosion hazard. In any application using hydrogen, leak test all connections, lines, and valves before operating the instrument. Always turn off the hydrogen supply at its source before working on the instrument.

The MSD cannot detect leaks in inlet and/or detector gas streams. For this reason, it is vital that column fittings should always be either connected to a column, or have a cap or plug installed.

When using hydrogen gas, check the system for leaks to prevent possible fire and explosion hazards based on local Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) requirements. Always check for leaks after changing a tank or servicing the gas lines. Always make sure the vent line is vented into a fume hood.
Safety and Regulatory Certifications

The 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector conforms to the following safety standards:
- Canadian Standards Association (CSA): C22.2 No. 1010.1
- CSA/Nationally Recognized Test Laboratory (NRTL): UL 61010A–1
- International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC): 61010–1
- EuroNorm (EN): 61010–1

The 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector conforms to the following regulations on Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) and Radio Frequency Interference (RFI):
- CISPR 11/EN 55011: Group 1, Class A
- IEC/EN 61326
- AUS/NZ

This ISM device complies with Canadian ICES-001. Cet appareil ISM est conforme a la norme NMB—001 du Canada.

\[\text{\includegraphics[width=1cm]{ce.png}}\]

The 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector is designed and manufactured under a quality system registered to ISO 9001.

Information


This unit has been designed and tested in accordance with recognized safety standards and is designed for use indoors. If the instrument is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the instrument may be impaired. Whenever the safety protection of the 5973 Mass Selective Detector has been compromised, disconnect the unit from all power sources and secure the unit against unintended operation.

Refer servicing to qualified service personnel. Substituting parts or performing any unauthorized modification to the instrument may result in a safety hazard.
Symbols

Warnings in the manual or on the instrument must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions violates safety standards of design and the intended use of the instrument. Agilent Technologies assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

See accompanying instructions for more information.

- Indicates a hot surface.

- Indicates hazardous voltages.

- Indicates earth (ground) terminal.

- Indicates explosion hazard.

- Indicates radioactivity hazard.

- Indicates electrostatic discharge hazard.

Electromagnetic Compatibility

This device complies with the requirements of CISPR 11. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- This device may not cause harmful interference.

- This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try one or more of the following measures:
Introduction

Safety and Regulatory Certifications

1 Relocate the radio or antenna.

2 Move the device away from the radio or television.

3 Plug the device into a different electrical outlet, so that the device and the radio or television are on separate electrical circuits.

4 Make sure that all peripheral devices are also certified.

5 Make sure that appropriate cables are used to connect the device to peripheral equipment.

6 Consult your equipment dealer, Agilent Technologies, or an experienced technician for assistance.

7 Changes or modifications not expressly approved by Agilent Technologies could void the user’s authority to operate the equipment.

Sound Emission Certification for Federal Republic of Germany

Sound pressure
Sound pressure Lp < 70 dB am according to ISO 7779:1988.

Schalldruckpegel
Cleaning/Recycling the Product

To clean the unit, disconnect the power and wipe down with a damp, lint-free cloth. For recycling, contact your local Agilent sales office.
Introduction

Cleaning/Recycling the Product
Installing GC Columns

How to connect GC columns to the 5973 inert MSD
Installing GC columns

Before you can operate your GC/MSD system, you must select, condition, and install a GC column. This chapter will show you how to install and condition a column. For correct column and flow selection, you must know what type of vacuum system your MSD has. The serial number tag on the lower front of the left side panel shows the model number.

Many types of GC columns can be used with the MSD but there are some restrictions

During tuning or data acquisition the rate of column flow into the MSD should not exceed the maximum recommended flow. Therefore, there are limits to column length and flow. Exceeding recommended flow will result in degradation of mass spectral and sensitivity performance.

Remember that column flows vary greatly with oven temperature (unless the GC is set for constant flow). See To measure column flow linear velocity (page 58) for instructions on how to measure actual flow in your column. Use the Flow Calculation software to determine whether a given column will give acceptable flow with realistic head pressure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>G2578A</th>
<th>G2579A</th>
<th>G2589A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High vac pump</td>
<td>Standard turbo</td>
<td>Performance turbo</td>
<td>Performance turbo, EI/PCI/NCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal gas flow, mL/min&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 to 2</td>
<td>1 to 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended gas flow, mL/min</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum gas flow, mL/min&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max column id</td>
<td>0.32mm (30m)</td>
<td>0.53 mm (30m)</td>
<td>0.53mm (30m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> Total gas flow into the MSD: column flow plus reagent gas flow (if applicable).

<sup>b</sup> Expect degradation of spectral performance and sensitivity.
Installing GC Columns

**Conditioning a column before it is installed into the GC/MSD interface is essential**

A small portion of the capillary column stationary phase is often carried away by the carrier gas. This is called column bleed. Column bleed deposits traces of the stationary phase in the MSD ion source. This decreases MSD sensitivity and makes cleaning the ion source necessary.

Column bleed is most common in new or poorly cross-linked columns. It is much worse if there are traces of oxygen in the carrier gas when the column is heated. To minimize column bleed, all capillary columns should be conditioned **before** they are installed in the GC/MSD interface.

**Conditioning ferrules is also beneficial**

Heating ferrules to their maximum expected operating temperature a few times before they are installed can reduce chemical bleed from the ferrules.

**Tips and hints**

- Note that the column installation procedure for the 5973 MSDs is different from that for all previous MSDs. Using the procedure from another instrument will **not** work, and may damage the column or the MSD.
- You can remove old ferrules from column nuts with an ordinary push pin.
- Always use carrier gas that is at least 99.999% pure.
- Because of thermal expansion, new ferrules may loosen after heating and cooling a few times. **Check for tightness** after two or three heating cycles.
- Always wear clean gloves when handling columns, especially the end that will be inserted into the GC/MSD interface.

---

**WARNING**

If you are using hydrogen as a carrier gas, do not start carrier gas flow until the column is installed in the MSD, and the MSD has been pumped down. If the vacuum pumps are off, hydrogen will accumulate in the MSD and an explosion may occur. Read the *Hydrogen Carrier Gas Safety Guide* (5955-5398) before operating the MSD with hydrogen carrier gas.

**WARNING**

Always wear safety glasses when handling capillary columns. Use care to avoid puncturing your skin with the end of the column.
1 Installing GC Columns

To prepare a capillary column for installation

To prepare a capillary column for installation

Materials needed:
- Capillary column
- Column cutter (5181-8836)
- Ferrules
  - 0.27-mm id, for 0.10-mm id columns (5062-3518)
  - 0.37-mm id, for 0.20-mm id columns (5062-3516)
  - 0.40-mm id, for 0.25-mm id columns (5181-3323)
  - 0.47-mm id, for 0.32-mm id columns (5062-3514)
  - 0.74-mm id, for 0.53-mm id columns (5062-3512)
- Gloves, clean
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Inlet column nut (5181-8830)
- Magnifying glass
- Septum (may be old, used inlet septum)

1 Slide a septum, column nut, and conditioned ferrule onto the free end of the column.
The tapered end of the ferrule should point away from the column nut.

2 Use the column cutter to score the column 2 cm from the end.

3 Break off the end of the column.
Hold the column against the column cutter with your thumb. Break the column against edge of the column cutter.

4 Inspect the end for jagged edges or burrs.
If the break is not clean and even, repeat steps 2 and 3.

5 Wipe the outside of the free end of the column with a lint-free cloth moistened with methanol.
To prepare a capillary column for installation

- Capillary column
- Column cutter
- Ferrule
- Inlet column nut
- Septum
To install a capillary column in a split/splitless inlet

Materials needed:
- Gloves, clean
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Metric ruler
- Wrench, open-end, 1/4-inch × 5/16-inch (8710-0510)

To install columns in other types of inlets, refer to your 6890 Series Gas Chromatograph Operating Manual.

1 Prepare the column for installation (page 32).
2 Position the column so it extends 4 to 6 mm past the end of the ferrule.
3 Slide the septum to place the nut and ferrule in the correct position.
4 Insert the column in the inlet.
5 Slide the nut up the column to the inlet base and finger tighten the nut.
6 Adjust the column position so the septum is even with the bottom of the column nut.
7 Tighten the column nut an additional 1/4 to 1/2 turn.
   The column should not slide with a gentle tug.
8 Start carrier gas flow.
9 Verify flow by submerging the free end of the column in isopropanol. Look for bubbles.
1 Installing GC Columns

To install a capillary column in a split/splitless inlet

- Insulation cup
- Reducing nut
- Capillary column
- Ferrule (not visible)
- Inlet column nut
- Septum

4 to 6 mm
To condition a capillary column

Materials needed:
Carrier gas, (99.999% pure or better)
Wrench, open-end, 1/4-inch × 5/16-inch (8710-0510)

WARNING
Do not condition your capillary column with hydrogen. Hydrogen accumulation in the GC oven can result in an explosion. If you plan to use hydrogen as your carrier gas, first condition the column with ultrapure (99.999% or better) inert gas such as helium, nitrogen, or argon.

1 Install the column in the GC inlet, page 34.
2 Allow the carrier gas to flow through the column for 5 minutes without heating GC oven.
3 Ramp the oven temperature at 5°C/minute to 10°C above your highest analytical temperature.
4 Once the oven temperature exceeds 80°C, inject 5 µL methanol into GC; repeat two more times at 5-minute intervals.
   This will help remove any contamination from the column before it is installed into the GC/MSD interface.

CAUTION
Do not exceed the maximum temperature rating of the column.

5 Hold this temperature. Allow the carrier gas to flow for several hours.
6 Return the GC oven temperature to a low standby temperature.

See Also
For more information about installing a capillary column, refer to the application note:
Optimizing Splitless Injections on Your GC for High Performance MS Analysis, publication number 5988-9944EN.
Installing GC Columns

To condition a capillary column

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oven Ramp</th>
<th>°C/min</th>
<th>Next °C</th>
<th>Hold min</th>
<th>Run Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp 1</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>353.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp 2</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp 3</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp 4</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp 5</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp 6</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Run</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>373.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To install a capillary column in the GC/MSD interface

**Materials needed:**
- Column cutter (5181-8836)
- Ferrules
  - 0.3-mm id, for 0.10-mm id columns (5062-3507)
  - 0.4-mm id, for 0.20- and 0.25-mm id columns (5062-3508)
  - 0.5-mm id, for 0.32-mm id columns (5062-3506)
  - 0.8-mm id, for 0.53-mm id columns (5062-3538)
- Flashlight
- Hand lens (magnifying glass)
- Gloves, clean
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Interface column nut (05988-20066)
- Safety glasses
- Wrench, open-end, 1/4-inch × 5/16-inch (8710-0510)

**CAUTION**
Note that the column installation procedure for the 5973 MSDs is different from that for all previous MSDs. Using the procedure from another instrument may result in poor sensitivity and possible damage to the MSD.

1. **Condition the column (page 36).**
2. **Vent the MSD (page 64) and open the analyzer chamber (page 66).**
   Be sure you can see the end of the GC/MSD interface.
3. **Slide an interface nut and conditioned ferrule onto the free end of the GC column.**
   The tapered end of the ferrule must point towards the nut.
4. **Slide the column into the GC/MSD interface until you can pull it out through the analyzer chamber.**
5. **Break 1 cm off the end of the column (page 32).**
   Do not let any column fragments fall into the analyzer chamber. They could damage the turbo pump.
6 Clean the outside of the free end of the column with a lint-free cloth moistened with methanol.

7 Adjust the column so it projects 1 to 2 mm past the end of the GC/MSD interface.
   Use the flashlight and hand lens if necessary to see the end of the column inside the analyzer chamber. Do not use your finger to feel for the column end.

8 Hand tighten the nut.
   Make sure the position of the column does not change as you tighten the nut.

9 Tighten the nut 1/4 to 1/2 turn.
   Check the tightness after one or two heat cycles.
To install a capillary column using the installation tool

Materials needed:

- Column cutter (5181-8836)
- Column installation tool (*not supplied with the MSD*) (G1099-20030)
- Ferrules
  - 0.3-mm id, for 0.10-mm id columns (5062-3507)
  - 0.4-mm id, for 0.20- and 0.25-mm id columns (5062-3508)
  - 0.5-mm id, for 0.32-mm id columns (5062-3506)
  - 0.8-mm id, for 0.53-mm id columns (5062-3538)
- Gloves, clean
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Interface column nut (05988-20066)
- Septum (may be old, used inlet septum)
- Wrenches, open-end, 1/4-inch × 5/16-inch (8710-0510) – 2 required

Note: The column installation tool is not recommended for applications requiring optimal sensitivity performance. See “To install a capillary column without the installation tool”, page 38.

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.

2 Slide a septum, interface column nut, and conditioned ferrule onto the free end of the column.
   The tapered end of the ferrule should point toward the nut.

3 Insert the column into the column installation tool.
   Slide the column through until the end extends past the end of the tool.

4 Cut 1 cm off the end of the column (page 32).

5 Position the column so that 1 to 2 mm extends past the end of the tool.
   Hand tighten the nut.

6 Slide the septum to touch the end of the nut.
   The septum will help assure that the position is correct.

7 Use two wrenches to tighten the nut 1/4 to 1/2 turn.
   The column should not slide when tugged gently.
1 Installing GC Columns

To install a capillary column using the installation tool

8 Remove the column and nut from the installation tool.
The total length from the septum to the end of the column is 176 mm.

9 Clean the outside of the end of the column with a lint-free cloth moistened with methanol.

10 Insert the column into the GC/MSD interface.

11 Tighten the nut 1/4 to 1/2 turn.
Check tightness after one or two heat cycles.

12 Pump down the MSD.

CAUTION
The column installation tool must be kept clean to prevent contaminating the column and the ion source. Keep it in its storage tube, and clean it by flushing with methanol after each use.
To view MSD analyzer temperature and vacuum status, 48
To set monitors for MSD temperature and vacuum status, 50
To set the MSD analyzer temperatures, 52
To set the GC/MSD interface temperature from the PC, 54
To monitor high vacuum pressure, 56
To measure column flow linear velocity, 58
To calculate column flow, 59
To tune the MSD, 60
To set the interface temperature from a 6890 GC, 77
To remove the MSD covers, 62
To vent the MSD, 64
To open the analyzer chamber, 66
To close the analyzer chamber, 68
To pump down the MSD, 70
To connect the gauge controller, 73
To move or store the MSD, 75

Operating the MSD

How to perform some basic operating procedures for the MSD
Operating the MSD

Operation of the MSD from the data system
The software performs tasks such as pumpdown, monitoring pressures, setting temperatures, tuning, and preparing to vent. These tasks are described in this chapter. Data acquisition and data analysis are described in the manuals and online help supplied with the MSD ChemStation software.

Operation of the MSD from the control panel
You can use the 5973 inert MSD control panel to perform many of the same tasks that the ChemStation can perform. See the 5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Local Control Panel (LCP) Quick Reference (G2589-90072) for more information.

Some conditions must be met before you turn on the MSD
Verify the following before you turn on or attempt to operate the MSD.

- The vent valve must be closed (the knob turned all the way clockwise).
- All other vacuum seals and fittings must be in place and fastened correctly. (The the front side plate screw should not be tightened, unless hazardous carrier or reagent gasses are being used.
- The MSD is connected to a grounded power source.
- The GC/MSD interface extends into the GC oven.
- A conditioned capillary column is installed in the GC inlet and in the GC/MSD interface.
- The GC is on, but the heated zones for the GC/MSD interface, the injection port, and the oven are off.
- Carrier gas of at least 99.999% purity is plumbed to the GC with the recommended traps.
- If hydrogen is used as carrier gas, carrier gas flow must be off, and the front sideplate thumbscrew must be loosely fastened.
- The foreline pump exhaust is properly vented.
Operating the MSD

The data system or control panel help you pump down the MSD. Pumpdown is mostly automated. Once you close the vent valve and turn on the main power switch (while pressing on the sideplate), the MSD pumps down by itself. The data system software contains a program that monitors and displays system status during pumpdown. When the pressure is low enough, the program turns on the ion source and mass filter heaters. It also prompts you to turn on the GC/MSD interface heater. The 5973 inert MSD will shutdown if it cannot pump down correctly.

Monitoring the pressure in the MSD

The data system displays the turbo pump motor speed for the turbo pump MSDs.

Each MSD is equipped with a triode ionization gauge tube. If your MSD is also equipped with an 59864B Gauge Controller, the triode gauge can measure the pressure in the analyzer chamber. The high vacuum pressure measured by the triode gauge cannot be monitored through the data system. It is displayed on the gauge controller.

**WARNING**

The exhaust from the foreline pump contains solvents and the chemicals you are analyzing. It also contains traces of pump oil. The supplied oil trap stops only pump oil. It does not trap or filter out toxic chemicals. If you are using toxic solvents or analyzing toxic chemicals, remove the oil trap. Install a hose (11 mm id) to take the foreline pump exhaust outside or to a fume (exhaust) hood.

**WARNING**

If you are using hydrogen as a carrier gas, do not start carrier gas flow until the MSD has been pumped down. If the vacuum pumps are off, hydrogen will accumulate in the MSD and an explosion may occur. Read the *Hydrogen Carrier Gas Safety Guide* (5955-5398) before operating the MSD with hydrogen carrier gas.
**MSD temperatures are controlled through the data system**

The MSD has independent heaters and temperature sensors for the ion source and quadrupole mass filter. You can adjust the setpoints and view these temperatures from the data system, or from the control panel.

The GC/MSD interface heater is powered and controlled by the Thermal Aux #2 heated zone of the 6890 Series GC. The GC/MSD interface temperature can be set and monitored from the data system or from the GC keypad.

**Column flow is controlled through the data system**

Carrier gas flow through the GC column is controlled by head pressure in the GC. For a given head pressure, the column flow will decrease as the GC oven temperature increases. With electronic pneumatic control (EPC) set to Const Flow (constant flow), the same column flow is be maintained regardless of oven temperature.

The MSD can be used to measure actual column flow. You inject a small amount of air or other unretained chemical, and time how long it takes to reach the MSD. With this time measurement, you can calculate the column flow. See page 58..

**The data system aids in venting**

A program in the data system guides you through the venting process. It switches off the GC and MSD heaters and the diffusion pump heater or turbo pump at the correct time. It also lets you monitor temperatures in the MSD and indicates when to vent the MSD.

The MSD will be damaged by incorrect venting. A diffusion pump will backstream vaporized pump fluid onto the analyzer if the MSD is vented before the diffusion pump has fully cooled. A turbo pump will be damaged if it is vented while spinning at more than 50% of its normal operating speed.
Moving or storing the MSD requires special care

The best way to keep your MSD functioning properly is to keep it pumped down and hot, with carrier gas flow. If you plan to move or store your MSD, a few additional precautions are required. The MSD must remain upright at all times; this requires special caution when moving. The MSD should not be left vented to atmosphere for long periods.

**WARNING**

Make sure the GC/MSD interface and the analyzer zones are cool (below 100°C) before you vent the MSD. 100°C is still hot enough to burn skin; always wear cloth gloves when handling analyzer parts.

**WARNING**

If you are using hydrogen as a carrier gas, the carrier gas flow must be off before turning off the MSD power. If the foreline pump is off, hydrogen will accumulate in the MSD and an explosion may occur. Read the Hydrogen Carrier Gas Safety Guide (5955-5398) before operating the MSD with hydrogen carrier gas.

**CAUTION**

Never vent the MSD by allowing air in through either end of the foreline hose. Use the vent valve or remove the column nut and column.

**CAUTION**

Do not vent or shut off the power on a diffusion pump MSD while the pump is hot.

Do not vent while the turbo pump is still spinning at more than 50%.

**CAUTION**

Do not exceed the maximum recommended total gas flow. See “5973 inert MSD models and features” on page 18.
Operating the MSD

To view MSD analyzer temperature and vacuum status

Software changes

The software is revised periodically. If the steps in this procedure do not match your MSD ChemStation software, refer to the manuals and online help supplied with the software for more information.

See also

You can also use the Control Panel to perform this task. See the 5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Local Control Panel (LCP) Quick Reference Guide (G2589-90072) for more information.

1 In Instrument Control view, select Edit MS Tune Parameters from the Instrument menu.

2 Select the tune file you plan to use with your method from the Load MS Tune File dialog box.

3 Analyzer temperatures and vacuum status are displayed in the Zones field.

Unless you have just begun the pumpdown process, the turbo pump should be running at least 80% speed. MSD heaters remain off as long as the turbo pump is operating at less than 80%. Normally, the turbo pump speed will be at 100%.

The MSD heaters turn off at the beginning of the vent cycle, and turn on at the end of the pumpdown cycle. Note that the reported setpoints will not change during venting or pumpdown, even though both the MSD zones are turned off.
### Operating the MSD

To view MSD analyzer temperature and vacuum status

![MSD Analyzer Setup](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass 69.60</td>
<td>244506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pw50 0.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass 218.95</td>
<td>312200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pw50 0.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass 502.00</td>
<td>24582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pw50 0.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ion Pol</td>
<td>POS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassGain</td>
<td>-1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emission</td>
<td>34.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmuGain</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EleEnergy</td>
<td>69.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmuOffs</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wd219</td>
<td>0.056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Pol</td>
<td>NEG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeller</td>
<td>23.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IonFocus</td>
<td>71.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Em Lens</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Em Offs</td>
<td>17.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFTBA Zones</td>
<td>OPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ovhd</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emission (0.0 to 315.2)</td>
<td>34.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graph Representation:**
- Mass 69.60
- Mass 218.95
- Mass 502.00
- Ion Pol
- MassGain
- Emission
- Emission on graph
- PFTBA Zones
- Open
- Ovhd
- Source
- Graph with peaks at 65, 70, 215, 220, 500, and 505.
To set monitors for MSD temperature and vacuum status

Monitors display the current value of a single instrument parameter. They can be added to the standard instrument control window. Monitors can be set to change color if the actual parameter value varies beyond a user-determined limit from the parameter setpoint. This procedure describes how to add monitors to your instrument control view.

Software changes

The software is revised periodically. If the steps in this procedure do not match your MSD ChemStation software, refer to the manuals and online help supplied with the software for more information.

1 Select MS Monitors from the Instrument menu.

2 In the Edit MS Monitors box, under Type, select Zone.

3 Under Parameter, select MS Source and click Add.

4 Under Parameter, select MS Quad and click Add.

5 Under Parameter, select TurboSpd and click Add.

6 Click OK.

   The new monitors will be stacked on top of each other in the lower right corner of the Instrument Control window. They must be moved for you to see them all.

7 Click and drag each monitor to the desired position.

   See the accompanying illustration for an example of arranging the monitors.

8 To make the new settings part of the method, select Save from the Method menu.
To set monitors for MSD temperature and vacuum status.
To set the MSD analyzer temperatures

Setpoints for the MSD ion source and mass filter (quad) temperatures are stored in the current tune (*.u) file. When a method is loaded, the setpoints in the tune file associated with that method are downloaded automatically.

Software changes

The software is revised periodically. If the steps in this procedure do not match your MSD ChemStation software, refer to the manuals and online help supplied with the software for more information.

1 In Instrument Control view, select Edit MS Tune Parameters from the Instrument menu.

2 Select Temperatures from the MoreParams menu.

3 Type the desired Source and Quad (mass filter) temperatures in the setpoint fields and click OK.

    See Table 1 on page 53 for recommended setpoints

The GC/MSD interface, ion source, and quadrupole heated zones interact. The analyzer heaters may not be able to accurately control temperatures if the setpoint for one zone is much lower than that of an adjacent zone.

CAUTION

Do not exceed 200°C for the quadrupole or 300°C for the source.

4 Click OK in the Edit Parameters window to apply the new temperature setpoints.

5 When the Save MS Tune file dialog box appears, either click OK to save your changes to the same file or type a new file name and click OK.
To set the MSD analyzer temperatures

Table 1: Recommended temperature settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>EI operation</th>
<th>PCI operation</th>
<th>NCI operation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS Source</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Quad</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Operating the MSD

To set the GC/MSD interface temperature from the PC

Software changes

The software is revised periodically. If the steps in this procedure do not match your MSD ChemStation software, refer to the manuals and online help supplied with the software for more information.

See also

You can also use the Control Panel to perform this task. See the 5973N and 5973 inert Mass Spectrometer Detector Local Control Panel (LCP) Quick Reference (G2589-90072) for more information.

1 Select Instrument Control from the View menu.

2 Click the Aux button to display the Instrument | Edit | Aux: (6890) window.

3 Verify that MSD is selected under Type and Thermal Aux #2 is selected under Aux Channel.

4 Turn the heater on, and type the setpoint in the Next °C column. Do not set temperature ramps.

5 The typical setpoint is 280°C.

The limits are 0°C and 350°C. A setpoint below ambient temperature turns off the interface heater.

**CAUTION**

Never exceed the maximum temperature for your column.

6 Click Apply to download setpoints or click OK to download setpoints and close the window.

7 To make the new settings part of the method, select Save from the Method menu.

**CAUTION**

Make sure that the carrier gas is turned on and the column has been purged of air before heating the GC/MSD interface or the GC oven.
Operating the MSD

To set the GC/MSD interface temperature from the PC
To monitor high vacuum pressure

Materials needed:
- Gauge controller (59864B)
- Triode ionization gauge cable (8120-6573)

**WARNING**
Never connect or disconnect the cable from the triode gauge tube while the MSD is under vacuum. Risk of implosion and injury due to broken glass exists.

**WARNING**
If you are using hydrogen as a carrier gas, do not turn on the triode gauge tube if there is any possibility that hydrogen has accumulated in the analyzer chamber. The triode gauge filament can ignite hydrogen. Read the *Hydrogen Carrier Gas Safety Guide* (5955-5398) before operating the MSD with hydrogen carrier gas.

1. **Connect the gauge controller** to the ionization gauge tube (page 73).
2. **Start up and pump down the MSD** (page 70).
3. **Switch on the power switch on the back of the gauge controller.**
4. **Press and release the GAUGE button.**
   After a few seconds, the pressure should be displayed.

   Pressure is displayed in the format \( X.X - X \) where \(-X\) is the base 10 exponent. Units are Torr.

   The gauge controller will not turn on if the pressure in the MSD is above approximately \( 8 \times 10^{-3} \) Torr. The gauge controller will display all 9s and then go blank. The triode gauge tube can measure pressures between approximately \( 8 \times 10^{-3} \) and less than \( 2 \times 10^{-6} \) Torr. The gauge controller is calibrated for nitrogen, but all pressures listed in this manual are for helium. Refer to the manual for the 59864B for information on relative sensitivity to different gases.

   The largest influence on operating pressure in EI mode is the carrier gas (column) flow. The following table lists typical pressures for various helium carrier gas flows. These pressures are approximate and will vary from instrument to instrument, by as much as 30%
To monitor high vacuum pressure

If the pressure is consistently higher than those listed, refer to the online help in the MSD ChemStation software for information on troubleshooting air leaks and other vacuum problems.

If the pressure rises above approximately $8 \times 10^{-3}$ Torr, the gauge controller will turn off the triode gauge tube. The gauge tube does not turn back on automatically.

### Table 2

#### Typical MSD pressure readings for various helium carrier gas flow rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column flow (ml/min)</th>
<th>Triode gauge reading (Torr), Performance turbo pump</th>
<th>Triode gauge reading (Torr), Standard turbo pump</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$1.5 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
<td>$4.0 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$3.0 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
<td>$8.0 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>$3.5 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
<td>$1.0 \times 10^{-4}$ (Not recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$4.5 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
<td>Not supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$5.0 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
<td>Not supported</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To measure column flow linear velocity

Materials needed:

- Syringe

1. Set Data Acquisition for splitless manual injection and selected ion monitoring (SIM) of m/z 28.

2. Press the Prep Run button on the GC keypad.

3. Inject 1 µl of air into the injection port and press the Start Run button.

4. Wait until a peak elutes at m/z 28.
   Note the retention time.

5. Calculate the average linear velocity.

   \[
   \text{Average linear velocity (cm/sec)} = \frac{100 \ L}{t}
   \]

   where:
   - \( L \) = length of the column in meters
   - \( t \) = retention time in seconds

   Be sure to account for any pieces of column broken off. A 1-meter section missing from a 25-meter column can yield a 4% error.

6. Use this value to verify the MSD ChemStation flow calculations (page 59).
   If the numbers disagree, click the Change button to calibrate the column dimensions.

7. To calculate the volumetric flow rate.

   \[
   \text{Volumetric flow rate (ml/min)} = \frac{0.785 \ D^2 \ L}{t}
   \]

   where:
   - \( D \) = internal column diameter in millimeters
   - \( L \) = the column length in meters
   - \( t \) = the retention time in minutes
To calculate column flow

1. In the Instrument Control view, click the Columns icon.

2. Check that the correct column dimensions are entered.

3. Type the desired value in the pressure field.

4. If the Average Velocity displayed is different from that obtained on page 58, click the Change button to calibrate the column dimensions.
To tune the MSD

**Software changes**

The software is revised periodically. If the steps in this procedure do not match your MS ChemStation software, refer to the manuals and online help supplied with the software for more information.

**See also**

You can also use the Control Panel to run the autotune that is currently loaded in the PC memory. See the *5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Local Control Panel (LCP) Quick Reference* (G2589-90072) for more information.

1. In the Instrument Control View, select **Perform MS Autotune from the Instrument menu.**

2. Select the tune program you wish to use.
   The tune will start immediately. For most applications, **Autotune** gives the best results. **Standard Tune** is not recommended, as it may reduce sensitivity. **Quick Tune** is used to adjust peak width, mass assignment, and abundance, without changing ion ratios. If your system is configured for chemical ionization (CI), you will be able to access the CI Tunepanel from this box. Always tune the MSD with the same GC oven temperature and column flow, and the same analyzer temperatures that will be used for data acquisition.

3. Wait for the tune to complete and to generate the report.
   Save your tune reports. To view history of tune results, select **View Tunes...** under the Qualify menu.

4. To manually tune your MSD or to perform special autotunes, select **Manual Tune from the View menu.**
   In the Tune and Vacuum Control view, you can manually adjust most tune parameters to suit special needs.

   From the Tune menu, in addition to the tunes available from Instrument Control, you can select special autotunes for specific spectral results: **DFTPP Tune**, **BFB Tune**, or **Target Tune**.

   See the manuals or online help provided with your MSD ChemStation software for additional information about tuning.
To verify system performance

Materials needed: 1 pg/µl (0.001 ppm) OFN sample (8500-5441)

Verify the tune performance

1 Verify that the system has been pumping down for at least 60 minutes.

2 Set the GC oven temperature to 150°C, and the column flow to 1.0 ml/min.

3 In the Instrument Control view, select Checkout Tune from the Qualify menu.
   The software will perform an autotune and print out the report.

4 When the autotune has completed, save the method, and then select Tune Evaluation from the Qualify menu.
   The software will evaluate the last autotune and print a System Verification – Tune report.

Verify the sensitivity performance

1 Set up to inject 1 µl of OFN, either with the ALS or manually.

2 In the Instrument Control view, select Sensitivity Check from the Qualify menu.

3 Click the appropriate icons in the Instrument Edit window to edit the method for the type of injection.

4 Click OK to run the method.
   When the method is completed, an evaluation report will print out.

Verify that rms signal-to-noise ratio meets the published specification. See the 5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Local Control Panel (LCP) Quick Reference (G2589-90072).
To remove the MSD covers

Materials needed: Screwdriver, TORX T-15 (8710-1622)

The analyzer cover is removed for venting and for many maintenance procedures. The lower MSD cover is removed to check the fluid level in the diffusion pump and for a few maintenance procedures. If you need to remove one of the MSD covers, follow these procedures:

Analyzer cover

1. Grasp the front of the analyzer cover and lift up enough to unlatch the five front tabs.
2. Reach back and grasp the back edge of the analyzer cover.
3. Pull forward to disengage the rear spring latch.
   It may take a firm pull to disengage the latch.

To reinstall the analyzer cover, reverse these steps.

Lower MSD cover

1. Remove the analyzer cover.
2. Remove the 3 screws that hold the lower MSD cover in place.
3. Pull the cover left slightly to disengage the two right side tabs and then pull it straight forward.

To reinstall the lower MSD cover, reverse these steps.

WARNING Do not remove any covers other than the upper and lower MSD covers. Dangerous voltages are present under other covers.
To remove the MSD covers

Analyzer cover
Latch tabs
Lower cover
Slots for tabs

CAUTION
Do not use excessive force, or the plastic tabs that hold the cover to the mainframe will break off.
To vent the MSD

Firmware changes

The firmware is revised periodically. If the steps in this procedure do not match your MSD control panel, refer to the manuals and online help supplied with the software, or the 5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Local Control Panel (LCP) Quick Reference (G2589-90072) for more information.

1. If your system is equipped with a gauge controller, switch off the triode gauge controller.
2. Before venting a CI MSD, press the Gas Off button (turns off the reagent gas flow and closes the isolation valve.)

**WARNING**

On a CI MSD, the Gas Off light must be on when the MSD is venting.

3. Select Vent from the Vacuum menu in the software. Follow the instructions presented.
4. Set the GC/MSD interface heater and the GC oven temperatures to ambient (25°C).

**WARNING**

If you are using hydrogen as a carrier gas, the carrier gas flow must be off before turning off the MSD power. If the foreline pump is off, hydrogen will accumulate in the MSD and an explosion may occur. Read the Hydrogen Carrier Gas Safety Guide (5955-5398) before operating the MSD with hydrogen carrier gas.

**CAUTION**

Be sure the GC oven and the GC/MSD interface are cool before turning off carrier gas flow.

5. When prompted, turn off the MSD power switch.
6. Unplug the MSD power cord.

**WARNING**

When the MSD is vented, do not put the ChemStation into Top view. Doing so will turn on the interface heater.

7. **Remove the analyzer cover** (page 62).
8 Turn the vent valve knob counterclockwise only 3/4 turns or until you hear the hissing sound of air flowing into the analyzer chamber.

Do not turn the knob too far, or the O-ring may fall out of its groove. Be sure to retighten the knob before pumping down.

**WARNING**

Allow the analyzer to cool to near room temperature before touching it.

**CAUTION**

Always wear clean gloves while handling any parts that go inside the analyzer chamber.

**WARNING**

When the MSD is vented, do not put the ChemStation into Top view. Doing so will turn on the interface heater.
To open the analyzer chamber

Materials needed:
- Gloves, clean, lint-free
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Wrist strap, anti-static
  - small (9300-0969)
  - medium (9300-1257)
  - large (9300-0970)

**CAUTION**
Electrostatic discharges to analyzer components are conducted to the side board where they can damage sensitive components. Wear a grounded anti-static wrist strap and take other anti-static precautions (see page 168) before you open the analyzer chamber.

1. **Vent the MSD** (page 64).
2. **Disconnect the side board control cable and the source power cable from the side board.**
3. **Loosen the side plate thumbscrews, if they are fastened.**
   The rear side plate thumbscrew should be unfastened during normal use. It is only fastened during shipping. The front side plate thumbscrew should only be fastened for CI operation or if hydrogen or other flammable or toxic substances are used for carrier gas.
4. **Gently swing the side plate out.**

**WARNING**
The analyzer, GC/MSD interface, and other components in the analyzer chamber operate at very high temperatures. Do not touch any part until you are sure it is cool.

**CAUTION**
Always wear clean gloves to prevent contamination when working in the analyzer chamber.

**CAUTION**
If you feel resistance, stop. Do not try to force the side plate open. Verify that MSD is vented. Verify that both the front and rear side plate screws are completely loose.
Operating the MSD

To open the analyzer chamber

- Front thumbscrew
- Rear thumbscrew – do not tighten
- Source power cable
- Side board control cable
- Side plate
To close the analyzer chamber

Materials needed:

Gloves, clean, lint-free
large (8650-0030)
small (8650-0029)

1 Make sure all the internal analyzer electrical leads are correctly attached.

2 Check the side plate O-ring.
Make sure the O-ring has a very light coat of Apiezon L high vacuum grease. If the O-ring is very dry, it may not seal well. If the O-ring looks shiny, it has too much grease on it. See page 197 for instructions for lubricating the side plate O-ring.

3 Close the side plate.

4 Reconnect the side board control cable and source power cable to the side board.

5 Make sure the vent valve is closed.

6 Pump down the MSD (page 70).

7 Gently hand tighten the front side plate thumbscrew.
This is only necessary for CI MSDs, or if hydrogen or other flammable or toxic substance is used for carrier gas.

---

**WARNING**

This thumbscrew must be fastened for CI operation or if hydrogen (or other hazardous gas) is being used as the GC carrier gas. In the unlikely event of an explosion, it may prevent the side plate from opening.

---

**CAUTION**

Do not overtighten the thumbscrew; it can cause air leaks or prevent successful pumpdown. Do not use a screwdriver to tighten the thumbscrew.

---

8 Once the MSD has pumped down, reinstall the analyzer cover.
Wait until after pumpdown to reinstall the analyzer cover.
To close the analyzer chamber

- Front thumbscrew
- Rear thumbscrew – *do not tighten*
- Source power cable
- Side board control cable
- Side plate

2 Operating the MSD
To pump down the MSD

Software changes
The software is revised periodically. If the steps in this procedure do not match your MSD ChemStation software, refer to the manuals and online help supplied with the software for more information.

See also
You can also use the Control Panel to perform this task. See the 5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Local Control Panel (LCP) Quick Reference (G2589-90072) for more information.

WARNING
Make sure your MSD meets all the conditions listed in the introduction to this chapter (page 44) before starting up and pumping down the MSD. Failure to do so can result in personal injury.

WARNING
If you are using hydrogen as a carrier gas, do not start carrier gas flow until the MSD has been pumped down. If the vacuum pumps are off, hydrogen will accumulate in the MSD and an explosion may occur. Read the Hydrogen Carrier Gas Safety Guide (5955-5398) before operating the MSD with hydrogen carrier gas.

1 Plug in the MSD power cord.

2 Select Diagnostics/Vacuum Control from the View menu.
   Select Pump Down from the Vacuum menu.

3 When prompted, switch on the MSD

4 Press lightly on the side board to ensure a correct seal.
   Press on the metal box on the side board.

   The rough pump will make a gurgling noise. This noise should stop within a minute. If the noise continues, there is a large air leak in your system, probably at the side plate seal, the interface column nut, or the vent valve.

5 Once communication with the PC has been established, click OK.
When prompted, turn on the GC/MSD interface heater and GC oven. Click OK when you have done so. The software will turn on the ion source and mass filter (quad) heaters. The temperature setpoints are stored in the current autotune (*.u) file.

**CAUTION**

Do not turn on any GC heated zones until carrier gas flow is on. Heating a column with no carrier gas flow will damage the column.

**6** When prompted, turn on the GC/MSD interface heater and GC oven. Click OK when you have done so.

The software will turn on the ion source and mass filter (quad) heaters. The temperature setpoints are stored in the current autotune (*.u) file.

**CAUTION**

Within 10 to 15 minutes the turbo pump speed should be up to 80%. The turbo pump speed should eventually reach 95%. If these conditions are not met, the MSD electronics will shut off the foreline pump. In order to recover from this condition, you must power cycle the MSD. If the MSD does not pump down correctly, see the manual or online help for information on troubleshooting air leaks and other vacuum problems.

**7** After the message Okay to run appears, wait two hours for the MSD to reach thermal equilibrium.

Data acquired before the MSD has reached thermal equilibrium may not be reproducible.

**8** Reinstall the MSD top cover.

The top cover was removed during the vent procedure.
To pump down the CI MSD

Software changes
The software is revised periodically. If the steps in this procedure do not match your MSD ChemStation software, refer to the manuals and online help supplied with the software for more information.

See also
You can also use the Control Panel to perform this task. See the 5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Local Control Panel (LCP) Quick Reference (G2589-90072) for more information.

1 Follow the instructions in the previous module.
See “To pump down the MSD” on page 70.

After the software prompts you to turn on the interface heater and GC oven, perform the following steps.

2 Check vacuum gauge controller to verify that the pressure is decreasing.

3 Press Gas A and Purge, and verify that the Gas A and Purge lights are on.

4 Verify that PCICH4.U is loaded, and accept the temperature setpoints.
Always start up, and verify system performance in PCI mode before switching to NCI.

5 Set the GC/MSD interface to 320°C.

6 Purge for at least one hour.

7 Press the Purge button to turn off Purge.

8 Set Gas A to 20%.

9 Let system bake out and purge for at least two hours. If you will be running NCI, best sensitivity, bake the MSD out overnight.
To connect the gauge controller

Materials needed:
- Gauge controller (59864B)
- Power cord
- Triode gauge cable (8120-6573)

The high-vacuum gauge controller is required for operating the MSD in CI mode.

WARNING
Never connect or disconnect the cable from the triode gauge tube while the MSD is under vacuum. Risk of implosion and injury due to broken glass exists.

CAUTION
Be sure to orient the cable and the gauge tube as illustrated. Excessive force on the pins can break the tube. Do not stress the cable.

1. Connect the triode gauge cable to the triode gauge tube.
2. Connect the other end of the triode gauge cable to the gauge controller.
3. Connect the power cord to the gauge controller.
4. Connect the other end of the power cord to an appropriate electrical outlet.

If you wish to share one controller among MSDs, obtain one cable for each instrument. Leave a cable connected to the triode gauge tube on each MSD. This will avoid having to vent the MSD before connecting the controller.

5. Pump down the MSD.

CAUTION
Do not use a 59864A (older model) triode gauge controller during data acquisition. This model can be used for diagnostic purposes only.
2 Operating the MSD

To connect the gauge controller
To move or store the MSD

Materials needed:
Ferrule, blank (5181-3308)
Interface column nut (05988-20066)
Wrench, open-end, 1/4-inch \(\times\) 5/16-inch (8710-0510)

1 Vent the MSD (page 64).
2 Remove the column and install a blank ferrule and interface nut.
3 Tighten the vent valve.
4 If the MSD has a gauge controller, disconnect the cable from the triode gauge tube.
5 Move the MSD away from the GC (page 178).
   Unplug the GC/MSD interface heater cable from the GC.
6 Install the interface nut with the blank ferrule.
7 Remove the analyzer cover (page 62).
8 Tighten the side plate thumbscrews to “finger tight”.

**CAUTION**
Do not overtighten the side plate thumbscrews. Overtightening will strip the threads in the analyzer chamber. It will also warp the side plate and cause leaks.

9 Plug the MSD power cord in.
10 **Switch the MSD on to establish a rough vacuum.**
   Verify that the turbo pump speed is greater than 50%.
11 **Switch the MSD off.**
12 **Reinstall the analyzer cover.**
13 Disconnect the LAN, remote, and power cables.
To move or store the MSD

The MSD can now be stored or moved. The foreline pump cannot be disconnected. It must be moved with the MSD. Make sure the MSD remains upright and is never tipped on its side or inverted.

**CAUTION**

The MSD must remain upright at all times. If you need to ship your MSD to another location, contact your Agilent Technologies service representative for advice about packing and shipping.
To set the interface temperature from a 6890 GC

1 **Press the Aux # key on the GC keypad.**

2 **Press 2.**
   By default, the GC/MSD interface is powered by heated zone Thermal Aux #2 on the 6890 Series GC. Verify that the display shows **THERMAL AUX 2 (MSD).**

3 **Use the number keys to type in the new temperature setpoint.**
   The typical setpoint is 280°C. The limits are 0°C and 350°C. A setpoint below ambient temperature turns off the interface heater.

   **CAUTION**
   Never exceed the maximum temperature of your column.

   **CAUTION**
   Make sure that the carrier gas is turned on and the column has been purged of air before heating the GC/MSD interface or the GC oven.

4 **Press the Enter key to download the new setpoint.**
   If you want the new setpoint to become part of the current method, click **Save** under the Method menu. Otherwise, the first time a method is loaded, all the setpoints in the method will overwrite those set from the GC keyboard.
Operating the MSD

To set the interface temperature from a 6890 GC
Operating the CI MSD

To operate the CI MSD, 80
To switch from EI to CI operating mode, 82
To set up the software for CI operation, 83
To set up methane reagent gas flow, 86
CI autotune, 88
To perform a positive CI autotune (methane only), 90
To perform a negative CI autotune (any reagent gas), 92
To verify positive CI performance, 94
To verify negative CI performance, 95
To operate the reagent gas flow control module, 84
To monitor high vacuum pressure, 96
To use other reagent gases, 98
To switch from CI to EI operating mode, 102
Operating the MSD in CI mode

This chapter provides information and instructions about operating the 5973 inert CI MSDs in CI mode. Most of the material is related to methane chemical ionization but one section discusses the use of other reagent gases.

**NOTE**
Sequencing is not appropriate for automating methods that use different reagent gases or gas flows, as these parameters must be set manually.

The software provides instructions for setting the reagent gas flow and for performing CI autotunes. Autotunes are provided for PCI with methane reagent gas and for NCI with any reagent gas.

**General guidelines**
- Always use the highest purity methane (and other reagent gases, if applicable.) Methane must be at least 99.99% pure.
- Always verify that the MSD is performing well in EI mode before switching to CI. See “To verify system performance” on page 61.
- Make sure the CI ion source and GC/MSD interface tip seal are installed.
- Make sure the reagent gas plumbing has no air leaks. This is determined in PCI mode, checking for m/z 32 after the methane pre-tune.

**To operate the CI MSD**
Operating your MSD in the CI mode is slightly more complicated than operating in the EI mode. After tuning, gas flow, source temperature (Table 3 on page 80), and electron energy may need to be optimized for your specific analyte.

### Table 3
Temperatures for CI operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Ion source</th>
<th>Quadrupole</th>
<th>GC/MSD interface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>250°C</td>
<td>150°C</td>
<td>320°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCI</td>
<td>150°C</td>
<td>150°C</td>
<td>280°C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Start the system in PCI mode first.**

By bringing the system up in PCI mode first, you will be able to do the following:

- Set up the MSD with methane first, even if you are going to use another reagent gas.
- Check the interface tip seal by looking at the \( m/z \) 28 to 27 ratio (in the methane flow adjust panel).
- Tell if a gross air leak is present by monitoring the ions at \( m/z \) 19 (protonated water) and 32.
- Confirm if the MS is generating “real” ions and not just background noise.

It is nearly impossible to perform any diagnostics on the system in NCI. In NCI, there are no reagent gas ions to monitor for any gas. It is difficult to diagnose an air leak and difficult to tell whether a good seal is being created between the interface and the ion volume.
Operating the CI MSD
To switch from EI to CI operating mode

To switch from EI to CI operating mode

**CAUTION** Always verify MSD performance in EI before switching to CI operation. See page 51. Always set up the CI MSD in PCI first, even if you are going to run NCI.

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.
2 Open the analyzer.
3 Remove the EI ion source.

**CAUTION** Electrostatic discharges to analyzer components are conducted to the side board where they can damage sensitive components. Wear a grounded anti-static wrist strap. See “Electrostatic discharge is a threat to the MSD electronics during maintenance” on page 168. Take anti-static precautions before you open the analyzer chamber.

4 Install the CI ion source. See page 246.
5 Install the interface tip seal. See page 248.
6 Close the analyzer.
7 Pump down the MSD. See page 70.
To set up the software for CI operation

1. Switch to the Tune and Vacuum Control view.

2. Select Load Tune Values from the File menu.


4. If CI autotune has never been run for this tune file, the software will prompt you through a series of dialog boxes. *Accept the default values unless you have a very good reason for changing anything.*

   The tune values have a dramatic effect on MSD performance. Always start with the default values when first setting up for CI, and then make adjustments for your specific application. See the table below for default values for the Tune Control Limits box.

---

### Default Tune Control Limits, used by CI autotune only. These limits should not be confused with the parameters set in Edit MS Parameters, or with those appearing on the tune report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reagent gas</th>
<th>Methane</th>
<th>Isobutane&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Ammonia&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ion polarity</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Negative&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Positive&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abundance target&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>$1 \times 10^6$</td>
<td>$1 \times 10^6$</td>
<td>N/A&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peakwidth target&lt;sup&gt;d&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>N/A&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum repeller</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/A&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum emission current&lt;sup&gt;e&lt;/sup&gt;, µA</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max electron energy, eV</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>N/A&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- a. Always set up in PCI with methane first, then switch to your desired ion polarity and reagent gas.
- b. Adjust higher or lower to get desired signal abundance. Higher signal abundance also gives higher noise abundance. This is adjusted for data acquisition by setting the EMV in the method.
- c. There are no PFDTD ions formed in PCI with any reagent gas but methane, hence, CI autotune is not available with these configurations.
- d. Higher peakwidth values give better sensitivity, lower values give better resolution.
- e. Optimum emission current maximum for NCI is very compound-specific, and must be selected empirically. Optimum emission current for pesticides, for example, may be about 200 µA.
To operate the reagent gas flow control module

For a video demonstration of the gas flow control module, see the 5973 inert MSD Manual CD-ROM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flow control module state diagram:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control panel lights (LEDs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas A (green)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas B (amber)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purge (red)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Off (red)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFC setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation valve</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3  Operating the CI MSD

To operate the reagent gas flow control module

Flow control knob (mass flow control knob)

Flow control display
To set up methane reagent gas flow

The reagent gas flow must be adjusted for maximum stability before tuning the CI system. Do the *initial* setup with methane in positive ion mode (PCI). No flow adjustment procedure is available for NCI, as no negative reagent ions are formed.

Adjusting the methane reagent gas flow is a three-step process: setting the flow control, pre-tuning on the reagent gas ions, and adjusting the flow for stable reagent ion ratios, for methane, m/z 28/27.

Your data system will prompt you through the flow adjustment procedure.

**CAUTION**

After the system has been switched from EI to CI mode, or vented for any other reason, the MSD must be baked out for at least 2 hours before tuning.

1. **Press the Gas A button. Verify that only the Gas A light is on.**

2. **Adjust the flow to 20% for PCI/NCI MSDs.**

3. **Check the vacuum gauge controller to verify correct pressure. See page 96.**

4. **Select Methane Pretune from the Setup menu.**
   - The methane pretune tunes the instrument for optimum monitoring of the ratio of methane reagent ions m/z 28/27.

5. **Examine the displayed profile scan of the reagent ions.**
   - Make sure there is no visible peak at m/z 32. A peak there indicates an air leak. If such a peak is present, find and repair the leak before proceeding. Operating in the CI mode with an air leak will rapidly contaminate the ion source.
   - Make sure that the peak at m/z 19 (protonated water) is less than 50% of the peak at m/z 17.

6. **Perform the Methane Flow Adjust.**
   - Adjust the methane flow on the PCI/NCI MSD to get the ratio of m/z 28/27 between 1.5 and 5.0.
3  Operating the CI MSD

To set up methane reagent gas flow

CAUTION

Continuing with CI autotune if the MSD has an air leak or large amounts of water will result in **severe** ion source contamination. If this happens, you will need to **vent the MSD** and **clean the ion source**.

Methane pre-tune after more than a day of baking out. Note the low abundance of $m/z$ 19 and absence of any visible peak at $m/z$ 32. Your MSD will probably show more water at first, but the abundance of $m/z$ 19 should still be less than 50% of $m/z$ 17.
CI autotune

After the reagent gas flow is adjusted, the lenses and electronics of the MSD should be tuned. Perfluoro-5,8-dimethyl-3,6,9-trioxidodecane (PFDTD) is used as the calibrant. Instead of flooding the entire vacuum chamber, the PFDTD is introduced directly into the ionization chamber through the GC/MSD interface by means of the gas flow control module.

CAUTION

After the system has been switched from EI to CI mode, or vented for any other reason, the MSD must be purged and baked out for at least 2 hours before tuning. Longer bakeout is recommended before running samples requiring optimal sensitivity.

There is a PCI autotune for methane only, as there are no PFDTD ions produced by other gases in positive mode. PFDTD ions are visible in NCI for any reagent gas. Always tune for methane PCI first regardless of which mode or reagent gas you wish to use for your analysis.

There are no tune performance criteria. If CI autotune completes, it passes. EMVolts (electron multiplier voltage) at or above 2600 V, however, indicates a problem. If your method requires EMVolts set at +400, you may not have adequate sensitivity in your data acquisition.

CAUTION

Always verify MSD performance in EI before switching to CI operation. See page 51. Always set up the CI MSD in PCI first, even if you are going to run NCI.
### Operating the CI MSD

#### CI autotune

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reagent gas</th>
<th>Methane</th>
<th>Isobutane</th>
<th>Ammonia</th>
<th>EI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ion polarity</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emission</td>
<td>150 µA</td>
<td>50 µA</td>
<td>150 µA</td>
<td>50 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electron energy</td>
<td>150 eV</td>
<td>150 eV</td>
<td>150 eV</td>
<td>150 eV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeller</td>
<td>3 V</td>
<td>3 V</td>
<td>3 V</td>
<td>3 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ion focus</td>
<td>130 V</td>
<td>130 V</td>
<td>130 V</td>
<td>130 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance lens offset</td>
<td>20 V</td>
<td>20 V</td>
<td>20 V</td>
<td>20 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMVolts</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas select valve</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested flow</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source temp</td>
<td>250°C</td>
<td>150°C</td>
<td>250°C</td>
<td>150°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad temp</td>
<td>150°C</td>
<td>150°C</td>
<td>150°C</td>
<td>150°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface temp</td>
<td>320°C</td>
<td>280°C</td>
<td>320°C</td>
<td>280°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autotune</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To perform a positive CI autotune (methane only)

1. Verify that the MSD performs correctly in EI mode first. See page 61.

2. Load the PCICH4.0 tune file (or an existing tune file for the reagent gas you are using).
   If you use an existing tune file, be sure to save it with a new name if you don’t want to overwrite the existing values.

3. Accept the default settings.

4. Perform methane setup. See page 86.

5. Under the Tune menu, click CI Autotune.

CAUTION

Avoid tuning more often than is absolutely necessary; this will minimize PFDTD background noise, and help prevent ion source contamination.

There are no tune performance criteria. If autotune completes, it passes. If the tune sets the electron multiplier voltage (EMVolts) at or above 2600 V, however, you may not be able to acquire data successfully if your method sets EMVolts to “+400” or higher.

The autotune report contains information about air and water in the system.

The 19/29 ratio shows the abundance of water.

The 32/29 ratio shows the abundance of oxygen.
Operating the CI MSD

To perform a positive CI autotune (methane only)
To perform a negative CI autotune (any reagent gas)

1. **Load NCICH4.U** (or an existing tune file for the reagent gas you are using).
   If you use an existing tune file, be sure to save it with a new name if you don’t want to overwrite the existing values.

2. **Accept the default temperature and other settings.**

3. **If you don’t already have an NCI tune file for your reagent gas, use Select Reagent Gas under the Setup menu.**

4. **Under the Tune menu, click CI Autotune.**

**CAUTION**
Avoid tuning unless absolutely necessary; this will minimize PFD/TD background noise, and help prevent ion source contamination.

There are no tune performance criteria. If autotune completes, it passes. If the tune sets the electron multiplier voltage (EMVolts) at or above 2600 V, however, you may not be able to acquire data successfully if your method sets EMVolts to “+400” or higher.
3 Operating the CI MSD

To perform a negative CI autotune (any reagent gas)
Operating the CI MSD

To verify positive CI performance

---

To verify positive CI performance

Materials needed:

Benzophenone, 100 pg/µL (8500-5440)

---

**CAUTION**

Always verify MSD performance in EI before switching to CI operation. See page 51. Always set up the CI MSD in PCI first, even if you are going to run NCI.

---

1. Verify that the MSD performs correctly in EI and PCI mode.
2. Verify that the PCICH4.U tune file is loaded.
3. On the flow control panel, turn Purge off. Set Gas A to 20% flow.
4. In Tune and Vacuum Control view, perform CI setup. See page 88.
5. Run CI Autotune. See page 88.
6. Run the PCI sensitivity method: BENZ_PCI.M, using 1 µL of 100 pg/µL Benzophenone.
7. Verify that the system conforms to the published sensitivity specification.

See also

5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Specifications (5988-9991EN)
To verify negative CI performance

This procedure is for EI/PCI/NCI MSDs only

Materials needed: OFN, 1 pg/µL (8500-5441)

CAUTION Always verify MSD performance in EI before switching to CI operation. See page 51. Always set up the CI MSD in PCI first, even if you are going to run NCI

1 Verify that the MSD performs correctly in EI mode.
2 Load the NCICH4.U tune file, and accept the temperature setpoints.
3 Turn Purge and Gas A on and let the system stabilize for 90 minutes.
4 Turn Purge off, and set Gas A to 40% flow.
5 In Tune and Vacuum Control view, run CI Autotune. See page 95.
   Note that there are no criteria for a “passing” Autotune in CI. If the Autotune completes, it passes.
6 Run the NCI sensitivity method: OFN_NCI.M using 1 µL of 1 pg/µL OFN.
7 Verify that the system conforms to the published sensitivity specification.

See also 5973N and 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector Specifications (5988-9991EN)
To monitor high vacuum pressure

Materials needed:
Gauge controller (59864B)
Triode gauge cable (8120-6573)

WARNING
Never connect or disconnect the cable from the triode gauge tube while the MSD is under vacuum. Risk of implosion and injury due to broken glass exists.

WARNING
If you are using hydrogen as a carrier gas, do not turn on the triode gauge tube if there is any possibility that hydrogen has accumulated in the manifold. The triode gauge filament can ignite hydrogen. Read the Hydrogen Carrier Gas Safety Guide (5955-5398) before operating the MSD with hydrogen carrier gas.

1 Connect the gauge controller to the triode gauge tube. See page 73.
2 Start up and pump down the MSD. See page 70.
3 Switch on the power switch on the back of the gauge controller.
4 Press and release the GAUGE button.
   After a few seconds, the pressure should be displayed.
   Pressure is displayed in the format X.X - X where - X is the base 10 exponent. Units are Torr.
   The gauge controller will not turn on if the pressure in the MSD is above approximately $8 \times 10^{-3}$ Torr. The gauge controller will display all 9s and then go blank. The triode gauge tube can measure pressures between approximately $8 \times 10^{-3}$ and $3 \times 10^{-6}$ Torr. The gauge controller is calibrated for nitrogen, but all pressures listed in this manual are for helium.
   The largest influence on operating pressure is the carrier gas (column) flow. The following table lists typical pressures for various helium carrier gas flows. These pressures are approximate and will vary from instrument to instrument.
Typical pressure readings

Use the 59864B high-vacuum gauge controller. Note that the mass flow controller is calibrated for methane, and the high vacuum gauge controller is calibrated for nitrogen, so these measurements are not accurate, but are intended as a guide to typical observed readings. They were taken with the following set of conditions. Note that these are typical PCI temperatures:

- Source temperature: 250°C
- Quad temperature: 150°C
- Interface temperature: 320°C
- Helium carrier gas flow: 1 mL/min

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MFC (%)</th>
<th>Pressure (Torr)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EI/PCI/NCI MSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Performance turbo pump)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$5.5 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$8.0 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$1.0 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$1.2 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$1.5 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>$2.0 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>$2.5 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Familiarize yourself with the measurements on your system under operating conditions, and watch for changes that may indicate a vacuum or gas flow problem. Measurements will vary by as much as 30% from one MSD and gauge controller to the next.
To use other reagent gases

This section describes the use of isobutane or ammonia as the reagent gas. You should be familiar with operating the CI-equipped 5973 inert MSD with methane reagent gas before attempting to use other reagent gases.

**CAUTION**

Do not use nitrous oxide as a reagent gas. It radically shortens the life span of the filament.

Changing the reagent gas from methane to either isobutane or ammonia changes the chemistry of the ionization process and yields different ions. The principal chemical ionization reactions encountered are described in general in Appendix A, *Chemical Ionization Theory*. If you are not experienced with chemical ionization, we suggest reviewing that material before you proceed.

**CAUTION**

Not all setup operations can be performed in all modes with all reagent gases. See the following table for details.
To use other reagent gases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reagent gas/ mode</th>
<th>Reagent ion masses</th>
<th>PFDTD Calibrant ions</th>
<th>Flow adj ions: Ratio</th>
<th>Flow adj ions: Ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Methane/ PCI</td>
<td>17, 29, 41&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>41, 267, 599</td>
<td>28/27: 1.5 – 5.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methane/ NCI</td>
<td>17, 35, 235&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>185, 351, 449</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isobutane/ PCI</td>
<td>39, 43, 57</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>57/43: 5.0 – 30.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isobutane/ NCI</td>
<td>17, 35, 235</td>
<td>185, 351, 449</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonia/ PCI</td>
<td>18, 35, 52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>35/18: 0.1 – 1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonia/ NCI</td>
<td>17, 35, 235</td>
<td>185, 351, 517</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> There are no PFDTD ions formed with any reagent gas but methane. Tune with methane and use the same parameters for the other gas.

<sup>b</sup> There are no negative reagent gas ions formed. To pretune in negative mode, use background ions: 17 (OH<sup>-</sup>), 35 (Cl<sup>-</sup>), and 235 (ReO<sub>5</sub>). These ions can not be used for reagent gas flow adjustment. Set flow to 40% for NCI and adjust as necessary to get acceptable results for your application.

**Isobutane CI**

Isobutane (C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub>) is commonly used for chemical ionization when less fragmentation is desired in the chemical ionization spectrum. This is because the proton affinity of isobutane is higher than that of methane; hence, less energy is transferred in the ionization reaction. Addition and proton transfer are the ionization mechanisms most often associated with isobutane. The sample itself influences which mechanism dominates.
Ammonia CI

Ammonia (NH₃) is commonly used for chemical ionization when less fragmentation is desired in the chemical ionization spectrum. This is because the proton affinity of ammonia is higher than that of methane; hence, less energy is transferred in the ionization reaction. Because many compounds of interest have insufficient proton affinities, ammonia chemical-ionization spectra often result from the addition of NH₄⁺ and then, in some cases, from the subsequent loss of water. Ammonia reagent ion spectra have principal ions at m/z 18, 35, and 52, corresponding to NH₄⁺, NH₄(NH₃)⁺, and NH₄(NH₃)₂⁺.

To adjust your MSD for isobutane or ammonia chemical ionization, use the following procedure:

1. **Perform a standard Positive CI autotune with methane and PFDTD.**
2. **Under the Setup menu, click Select Reagent Gas and select Isobutane or Ammonia.**
   This will change the menus to use the selected gas, and select appropriate default tune parameters.
3. **Select a new tune file name, or load an existing PCI tune file for the specific gas.**
   If you use an existing tune file, be sure to save it with a new name if you don’t want to overwrite the existing values. Accept the default temperature and other settings.
4. **Turn Gas B on.**
   After the amber light stops flashing and the Purge light goes off, set the gas flow to 20%.
5. **Click Isobutane (or Ammonia) Flow Adjust on the Setup menu.**
   There is no CI autotune for isobutane or ammonia in PCI. If you wish to run NCI with isobutane or ammonia, load NCICH4.U, or load an existing NCI tune file for the specific gas.

**NOTE**

Be sure to read the following application note: *Implementation of Ammonia Reagent Gas For Chemical Ionization On 5973 MSDs (5968-7844).*

100
To use other reagent gases

Ammonia tends to break down vacuum pump fluids and seals. Ammonia CI makes more frequent vacuum system maintenance necessary.

See also
To minimize foreline pump damage from ammonia, 252.

Carbon dioxide NCI
Carbon dioxide is often used as a buffer gas for negative CI. It has obvious advantages of availability and safety.
To switch from CI to EI operating mode

1. Press the Gas Off button to close the isolation valve.

2. Vent the MSD. See page 64.
   The software will prompt you for the appropriate actions.

3. Open the analyzer.

4. Remove the CI interface tip seal. See page 248.

5. Remove the CI ion source. See page 246.

6. Install the EI ion source. See page 214.

7. Place the CI ion source and interface tip seal in the ion source storage box.

8. Pump down the MSD. See page 70.


**CAUTION**

Always wear clean gloves while touching the analyzer or any other parts that go inside the analyzer chamber.

**CAUTION**

Electrostatic discharges to analyzer components are conducted to the side board where they can damage sensitive components. Wear a grounded anti-static wrist strap and take other anti-static precautions before you open the analyzer chamber.

See page 168.
Troubleshooting the MSD

How to identify the symptoms and causes of problems in your MSD
Troubleshooting the MSD

This chapter is a quick reference to symptoms and possible causes of the most common problems experienced by the 5973 inert Mass Selective Detector (MSD). Related symptoms are grouped in these categories:

- General symptoms
- Chromatographic symptoms
- Mass spectral symptoms
- Pressure symptoms
- Temperature symptoms
- Error messages
- Contamination
- Air leaks

For each symptom, one or more possible causes are listed. The possible causes listed are not in a strict order. In general, however, the possible causes listed first are the most likely causes or the easiest to check and correct. See CI Troubleshooting, 131 for help with CI-specific problems.

This section is only a quick reference. No corrective actions are listed for the possible causes for each symptom. For more extensive troubleshooting information, see the Troubleshooting (5973 inert MSD) section in the online help of the MSD ChemStation software. The online troubleshooting provides more explanation and, in many cases, corrective actions.

**WARNING**

This chapter does not include corrective actions for the possible causes listed. Some of the corrective actions required may be dangerous if performed incorrectly. Do not attempt any corrective actions unless you are sure you know the correct procedure and the dangers involved. See the Troubleshooting (5973 inert MSD) section in the online help and the other chapters in this manual for more information.
If the material in this chapter and in the online help proves insufficient to help you diagnose a problem, contact your Agilent Technologies service representative.

**Troubleshooting tips and tricks**
The following are general rules for troubleshooting, with specific examples.

**Rule 1: “Look for what has been changed.”**
Many problems are introduced accidentally by human actions. Every time any system is disturbed, there is a chance of introducing a new problem.

- If the MSD was just pumped down after maintenance, suspect air leaks or incorrect assembly.
- Carrier gas or helium gas purifier were just changed, suspect leaks or contaminated or incorrect gas.
- If the GC column was just replaced, suspect air leaks or contaminated or bleeding column.

**Rule 2: “If complex isn’t working, go back to simple.”**
A complex task is not only more difficult to perform, but also more difficult to troubleshoot as well.

- If you’re having trouble detecting your sample, verify that autotune is successful.

**Rule 3: “Divide and conquer.”**
This technique is known as “half-split” troubleshooting. If you can isolate the problem to only part of the system, it is much easier to locate.

- To determine whether an air leak is in the GC or the MSD, you can vent the MSD, remove the column, and install the blank interface ferrule. If the leak goes away, it was in the GC.
General symptoms

This section describes symptoms you might observe when first turning on the GC/MSD system. All of these symptoms would prevent operation of the system.

**GC does not turn on**

This refers to a condition in which nothing happens when the GC is switched on. The GC fans do not turn on and the keypad display does not light.

- Disconnected GC power cord
- No voltage or incorrect voltage at the electrical outlet
- Failed fuse in the GC
- GC power supply is not working correctly

**MSD does not turn on**

This refers to a condition in which nothing happens when the MSD is switched on. The foreline pump does not start. The cooling fan for the high vacuum pump does not turn on. The control panel is not on.

- Disconnected MSD power cord
- No voltage or incorrect voltage at the electrical outlet
- Failed primary fuses
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

**Foreline pump is not operating**

This refers to a condition where the MSD is receiving power (the fan is operating and the control panel is lit) but the foreline pump is not operating.

- Large air leak (usually the analyzer door open) has caused pumpdown failure. See “Pumpdown failure shutdown” on page 259. Note that you must power cycle the MSD to recover from this state.
- Disconnected foreline pump power cord
- Malfunctioning foreline pump
**General symptoms**

**MSD turns on but then the foreline pump shuts off**

MSDs will shut down both the foreline pump and the high vacuum pump if the system fails to pump down correctly. This is usually because of a large air leak: either the sideplate has not sealed correctly or the vent valve is still open. This feature helps prevent the foreline pump from sucking air through the system, which can damage the analyzer and pump.

See “Pumpdown failure shutdown” on page 259. Note that you must power cycle the MSD to recover from this state.

**Control panel says “No server found”**

- Disconnected LAN cable between MSD and the hub, or the hub and the PC
- PC is turned off
- Holding the No/Cancel key down for five seconds will bypass error and allow the user to look at the Local Control Panel.
Chromatographic symptoms

This section describes symptoms you may observe in the chromatograms generated by data acquisition. In general, these symptoms do not prevent you from operating your GC/MSD system. They indicate, however, that the data you are acquiring may not be the best data obtainable. These symptoms can be caused by instrument malfunctions but are more likely caused by incorrect chromatographic technique.

Two of the symptoms: *If sensitivity is low* and *If repeatability is poor*, also apply to mass spectral data.

**No peaks**

If an analysis shows no chromatographic peaks, only a flat baseline or minor noise, run one of the automated tune programs. If the MSD passes tune, the problem is most likely related to the GC. If the MSD does not pass tune, the problem is most likely in the MSD.

**Passes tune**

- Incorrect sample concentration
- No analytes present
- Syringe missing from the ALS or not installed correctly
- Injection accidentally made in split mode instead of splitless mode
- Empty or almost empty sample vial
- Dirty injection port
- Leaking injection port*
- Loose column nut at the injection port*

* These could cause a fault condition in the GC that would prevent the GC from operating.
Does not pass tune

- Calibration vial is empty
- Excessive foreline or analyzer chamber pressure
- Very dirty ion source
- Calibration valve is not working correctly
- Bad signal cable connection
- Filament has failed or is not connected correctly
- Bad ion source wiring connection
- Bad detector wiring connection
- Failed electron multiplier horn

Peaks are tailing

- Active sites in the sample path
- Injection is too large
- Incorrect injection port temperature
- Insufficient column flow
- GC/MSD interface temperature is too low
- Ion source temperature is too low

Peaks are fronting

- Column film thickness mismatched with analyte concentration (column overload)
- Initial oven temperature is too low
- Active sites in the sample path
- Injection is too large
- Injection port pressure too high
- Insufficient column flow
4 Troubleshooting the MSD

Chromatographic symptoms

Peaks have flat tops
- Insufficient solvent delay
- Incorrect scale on the display
- Injection is too large
- Electron multiplier voltage is too high

Peaks have split tops
- Bad injection technique
- Injection is too large

Baseline is rising
- Column bleed
- Other contamination

Baseline is high
- Column bleed
- Other contamination
- Electron multiplier voltage is too high

Baseline is falling
A falling baseline indicates contamination is being swept away. Wait until the baseline reaches an acceptable level. Common causes include:
- Residual water air and water from a recent venting
- Column bleed
- Septum bleed
- Splitless injection time too long (inlet is not properly swept, resulting in excess solvent on the column and slow solvent decay)
Baseline wanders
- Insufficient carrier gas supply pressure*
- Malfunctioning flow or pressure regulator*
- Intermittent leak in the injection port*

* These could cause a fault condition in the GC that would prevent the GC from operating.

Retention times for all peaks drift – shorter
- Column has been shortened
- Initial oven temperature was increased
- Column is getting old

Retention times for all peaks drift – longer
- Column flow has been reduced
- Initial oven temperature was decreased
- Active sites in the sample path
- Leaks in the injection port*

* This could cause a fault condition in the GC that would prevent the GC from operating.
Troubleshooting the MSD

Chromatographic symptoms

**Poor sensitivity**

- Incorrect tuning
- Tune file that does not match the type of analysis
- Repeller voltage is too low
- Incorrect temperatures (oven, GC/MSD interface, ion source, or mass filter)
- Incorrect sample concentration
- Leaking injection port*
- Dirty injection port
- Incorrect split ratio
- Purge off time in splitless mode is too short
- Excessive pressure in the MSD
- Dirty ion source
- Air leak
- Poor filament operation
- Detector (HED electron multiplier) is not working correctly
- Incorrect mass filter polarity

* This could cause a fault condition in the GC that would prevent the GC from operating.

**Poor Repeatability**

- Dirty syringe needle
- Dirty injection port
- Leaking injection port*
- Injection is too large
- Loose column connections
- Variations in pressure, column flow, and temperature
- Dirty ion source
- Loose connections in the analyzer
- Ground loops

* This could cause a fault condition in the GC that would prevent the GC from operating.
Mass spectral symptoms

This section describes symptoms you might observe in mass spectra. Some of these symptoms will appear in the mass spectra of samples. Others you will observe only in a tune report. Some of these symptoms have causes that can be corrected by the operator. Others, however, require service by an Agilent Technologies service representative.

Two symptoms listed under Chromatographic symptoms: If sensitivity is poor and If repeatability is poor, also apply to mass spectra.

No peaks

- Ion source cables not connected
- Bad connections to or from the detector
- HED power supply output cable has failed (white cable)
- Other electronics failure

Isotopes are missing or isotope ratios are incorrect

- Peaks are too wide or too narrow
- Scan speed is too high (scan mode)
- Dwell time is too short (SIM mode)
- Electron multiplier voltage is too high
- Repeller voltage is too high
- High background
- Dirty ion source

High background

- Pressure in the analyzer chamber is too high
- Air leak
- Contamination
4 Troubleshooting the MSD

Mass spectral symptoms

High abundances at m/z 18, 28, 32, and 44 or at m/z 14 and 16
- System was recently vented (residual air and water)
- Air leak

Large peaks at m/z 14 and 16 are symptomatic of especially large leaks.

Mass assignments are incorrect
Small shape changes at the top of the mass peaks can cause 0.1 amu shifts in mass assignments. Shifts greater than 0.2 amu indicate a possible malfunction.

- MSD has not had enough time to reach thermal equilibrium
- Large variations in the temperature of the laboratory
- MSD has not been tuned recently, or at the temperature at which it is operating
- Incorrect tune file (inappropriate parameters)

Peaks have precursors
The tune report lists the size of the precursors for the tune masses. Small precursors are not unusual. If the precursors are unacceptably large for your application, one of the following may be responsible:

- Repeller voltage is too high
- Peaks are too wide
- Incorrect dc polarity on the quadrupole mass filter
- Dirty quadrupole mass filter

Peak widths are inconsistent
- MSD has not had enough time to reach thermal equilibrium
- Large variations in the temperature of the laboratory
- Incorrect tuning
- Calibration vial is empty or almost empty
- Calibration valve is not working correctly
- Dirty ion source
- Electron multiplier is nearing the end of it useful lifetime
- Ground loop problems
Relative abundance of m/z 502 is less than 3%

Autotune should give an m/z 502 relative abundance greater than 3%. The relative abundance of m/z 502 can, however, vary a great deal depending on column flow, ion source temperature, and other variables. As long as relative abundance is above 3%, the stability of the relative abundance is more important than the absolute value. If you observe significant changes in the relative abundance of m/z 502 for a fixed set of operating parameters, there may be a problem. The charts in the MSD ChemStation software are useful for identifying changes. Select View Tunes from the Qualify menu in the Instrument Control view.

Low relative abundance of m/z 502 should not be confused with low absolute abundances at high masses. Sensitivity at high masses can be excellent even if the relative abundance of m/z 502 is near 3%. If your MSD produces low absolute abundances at high masses, refer to the symptom High mass sensitivity is poor.

Tune programs other than autotune have different relative abundance targets. The DFTPP and BFB target tune programs tune the 5973 inert MSD to achieve about a 0.8% ratio of m/z 502/69.

- Tune program/tune file has a different relative abundance target (3% only applies to Autotune)
- Not enough time for the MSD to warm up and pump down
- Analyzer chamber pressure is too high
- Ion source temperature is too high
- Column (carrier gas) flow is too high
- Poor filament operation
- Dirty ion source
- Air leak
- Incorrect dc polarity on the quadrupole mass filter

Spectra look different from those acquired with other MSDs

Ion ratios are different from those in older MSDs. This is due to the HED detector, and is normal. To get spectra similar to older MSDs, use Standard Spectra Tune, available in the Manual Tune view. Note that this tune takes much longer to complete than Autotune.
Troubleshooting the MSD

Mass spectral symptoms

**High mass sensitivity is poor**

This refers to a condition where the **absolute** abundance at the upper end of the mass range is poor. Absolute abundance should not be confused with the **relative** abundance (percentage) of $m/z$ 502 to $m/z$ 69. Sensitivity at high masses can be excellent even if the relative abundance of $m/z$ 502 is low.

- Wrong tune program
- Wrong tune file
- Repeller voltage is too low
- Not enough time for the MSD to warm up and pump down
- Analyzer chamber pressure is too high
- Column (carrier gas) flow is too high
- Poor filament operation
- Dirty ion source
- Air leak
- Incorrect dc polarity on the quadrupole mass filter
Pressure symptoms

This section describes unusual pressure readings and their possible causes. The symptoms in this section are based on typical pressures. At typical column flow rates (0.1 - 2.0 mL/minute), the foreline pressure will be approximately 20 to 100 mTorr. The analyzer chamber pressure will be approximately $1 \times 10^{-6}$ to $1.4 \times 10^{-4}$ Torr. These pressures can vary widely from instrument to instrument so it is very important that you are familiar with the pressures that are typical for your instrument at given carrier gas flows.

Turbomolecular pumps are controlled according to their speed and do not have foreline pressure gauges. The analyzer chamber pressures can only be measured if your system is equipped with the optional gauge controller.

**Foreline pressure is too high**

If the pressure you observe for a given column flow has increased over time, check the following:

- Column (carrier gas) flow is too high
- Air leak (usually the sideplate is not pushed in or vent valve is open)
- Foreline pump oil level is low or oil is contaminated
- Foreline hose is constricted
- Foreline pump is not working correctly

**Analyzer chamber pressure is too high (EI operating mode)**

If the pressure you observe is above $1.0 \times 10^{-4}$ Torr, or if the pressure you observe for a given column flow has increased over time, check the following:

- Column (carrier gas) flow is too high
- Air leak
- Foreline pump is not working correctly (see *Foreline pressure is too high*)
- Turbomolecular pump is not working correctly
Pressure symptoms

**Foreline pressure is too low**

If the pressures you observe are below 20 mTorr, check for the following:

- Column (carrier gas) flow is too low
- Column plugged or crushed by an overtightened nut
- Empty or insufficient carrier gas supply*
- Bent or pinched carrier gas tubing*
- Foreline gauge is not working correctly

* These could create a fault condition in the GC that would prevent the GC from operating.

**Analyzer chamber pressure is too low**

If the pressures you observe are below $1 \times 10^{-6}$ Torr, check for the following:

- Column (carrier gas) flow is too low
- Column plugged or crushed by overtightened nut
- Empty or insufficient carrier gas supply*
- Bent or pinched carrier gas tubing*

* These could create a fault condition in the GC that would prevent the GC from operating.

**Gauge controller displays 9.9+9 and then goes blank**

This indicates the pressure in the analyzer chamber is above $8 \times 10^{-3}$ Torr.

- Solvent peak from an on-column injection
- MSD has not had enough time to pump down
- Excessive foreline pressure
- Bad connection or bad cable between the triode gauge and gauge controller
- Triode gauge tube has failed
- Line voltage too low
- Turbomolecular pump is not working correctly
Power indicator on the gauge controller does not light

- Unplugged gauge controller power cord
- Incorrect or inadequate line voltage at the electrical outlet
- Failed gauge controller fuse
Troubleshooting the MSD

Temperature symptoms

The MSD has three heated zones:

- Ion source (**Source** in the MSD ChemStation software)
- Mass filter (**Quad** in the MSD ChemStation software)
- GC/MSD interface (**Thermal Aux #2** in the MSD ChemStation software)

Each of these heated zones has a heater cartridge and temperature sensor. The ion source and mass filter are powered and controlled by the MSD. The GC/MSD interface is powered and controlled by the GC.

**Ion source will not heat up**

- High vacuum pump is off or has not reached normal operating conditions*
- Incorrect temperature setpoint
- Ion source has not had enough time to reach temperature setpoint
- Ion source heater cartridge is not connected*
- Ion source temperature sensor is not connected*
- Ion source heater failed (burned out or shorted to ground)*
- Ion source temperature sensor failed*
- Source power cable is not connected to the side board*
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

* These will cause an error message.
**Mass filter (quad) heater will not heat up**

- High vacuum pump is off or has not reached normal operating conditions*
- Incorrect temperature setpoint
- Mass filter has not had enough time to reach temperature setpoint
- Mass filter heater cartridge is not connected*
- Mass filter temperature sensor is not connected*
- Mass filter heater failed (burned out or shorted to ground)*
- Mass filter temperature sensor failed*
- Source power cable is not connected to the sideboard*
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

* These will cause an error message.

**GC/MSD interface will not heat up**

- Incorrect setpoint
- Setpoint entered in wrong heated zone
- GC/MSD interface has not had enough time to reach temperature setpoint
- GC is off
- GC experienced a fault and needs to be reset*
- GC/MSD interface heater/sensor cable is not connected*
- GC/MSD heater failed (burned out)*
- GC/MSD sensor failed*
- GC electronics are not working correctly*

* These will cause a GC error message. GC error messages are described in the documentation supplied with your GC.
Error messages

Sometimes, a problem in your MSD will cause an error message to appear in the MSD ChemStation software. Some error messages appear only during tuning. Other messages will appear during tuning or data acquisition. Sometimes, instead of a message, only a number will appear. This number will represent one or more error messages. To translate a number into an error message:

1. Note the number.
2. Select Diagnostics/Vacuum Control from the View menu.
3. Select MS Error Codes from the Status menu.
4. Type in the error number and press Enter.

The corresponding error message(s) will appear.

Some error messages are “latched”. These messages remain active in your data system even if the condition that caused the message has corrected itself. If the cause is removed, these messages can be removed by checking instrument status through the data system.

**Difficulty in mass filter electronics**

- Pressure in the analyzer chamber is too high
- RFPA is not adjusted correctly
- Mass filter (quad) contacts are shorted or otherwise not working correctly
- Mass filter is not working correctly
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

**Difficulty with the electron multiplier supply**

- Large peak such as the solvent peak eluted while the analyzer was on
- Pressure in the analyzer chamber is too high
- MSD electronics are not working correctly
Difficulty with the fan

If a cooling fan fault occurs, the vacuum control electronics automatically shut off the high vacuum pump and the ion source and mass filter heaters. Therefore, the message: *The system is in vent state* may also appear. It is important to note that even though the high vacuum pump is off, the analyzer chamber may not actually be vented. See *The system is in vent state* in this section for precautions to take.

- One of the fans is disconnected
- One of the fans has failed
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

Difficulty with the HED supply

The only time this error occurs is if the output of the supply cannot get to its destination (the HED):

- Large peak such as the solvent peak eluted while the analyzer was on
- Pressure in the analyzer chamber is too high
- Detector is not working correctly
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

Difficulty with the high vacuum pump

In an MSD equipped with a turbomolecular pump, this indicates the pump failed to reach 50% of full speed within 7 minutes or experienced a fault.

You must switch the MSD off and back on to remove this error message. Be sure the turbo pump has slowed down before switching off the MSD. The message will reappear if the underlying problem has not been corrected.
Troubleshooting the MSD

Error messages

**Turbomolecular pump**
- Large vacuum leak is preventing the turbo pump from reaching 50% of full speed
- Foreline pump is not working correctly
- Turbo pump is not working correctly
- Turbo pump controller is not working correctly
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

**High Foreline pressure**
- Excessive carrier gas flow (typically > 5 ml/min)
- Excessive solvent volume injected
- Large vacuum leak
- Severely degraded foreline pump oil
- Collapsed or kinked foreline hose
- Foreline pump is not working correctly

**Internal MS communication fault**
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

**Lens supply fault**
- Electrical short in the analyzer
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

**Log amplifier ADC error**
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

**No peaks found**
- Emission current was set to 0
- Electron multiplier voltage is too low
- Amu gain or offset is too high
- Poor mass axis calibration
- Amu gain or offset is too high
• Calibration vial is empty or almost empty
• Excessive pressure in the analyzer chamber
• Air leak
• Electron multiplier voltage is too low
• Signal cable is not connected
• Electrical leads to the detector are not connected correctly
• HED power supply output cable failed
• Electrical leads to the ion source are not connected correctly
• Filament shorted to the source body

**Temperature control disabled**

• One of the heater fuses has failed
• MSD electronics are not working correctly

**Temperature control fault**

This indicates that something has gone wrong with the temperature control of either the ion source or mass filter (quad) heater. The cause can be further isolated by selecting **Status/MS Temp Ctlr Status** in the Diagnostics/Vacuum Control view. One of the following should be displayed as the cause:

• Source temperature sensor is open
• Source temperature sensor is shorted
• Mass filter (quad) temperature sensor is open
• Mass filter (quad) temperature sensor is shorted
• No heater voltage (heater fuse has probably failed)
• Heater voltage is too low
• Temperature zone has timed out (heater failed, bad heater wiring, or loose temperature sensor)
• Problem with the temperature control electronics
• Source heater is open
• Source heater is shorted
• Mass filter heater is open
• Mass filter heater is shorted
4 Troubleshooting the MSD

Error messages

The high vacuum pump is not ready

- Turbomolecular pump is on but has not had enough time (5 minutes) to reach 80% of its normal operating speed
- Turbomolecular pump is not working correctly
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

The system is in standby

This message is triggered by a shutdown signal on the remote start cable. It is usually caused by a GC fault, an ALS fault, or a bad cable connection. Once the cause of the fault is corrected, selecting **MS ON** or checking MSD status should remove the message.
Troubleshooting the MSD

Error messages

The system is in vent state

Although the message says the system is in vent state, if the fault has just occurred the MSD may actually still be under vacuum and the turbo pump may still be at high speed. Wait at least 30 minutes after seeing this message before you actually vent the MSD.

CAUTION

Venting the MSD too soon after this message appears can result in damage to a turbomolecular pump.

- System was vented on purpose (no problem)
- Fan fault has turned off the high vacuum pump (power cycle the MSD to clear the fault)
- Fuse for the high vacuum pump has failed
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

There is no emission current

- Filament is not connected properly. Try the other filament
- Filament has failed. Try the other filament
- MSD electronics are not working correctly

There is not enough signal to begin tune

- Corrupted tune file
- Poor mass axis calibration
- Amu gain or offset is too high
- Calibration vial is empty or almost empty
- Excessive pressure in the analyzer chamber
- Air leak
- Electron multiplier voltage is too low
- Signal cable is not connected
- Electrical leads to the detector are not connected correctly
- Electrical leads to the ion source are not connected correctly
- Filament shorted to the source body
Air leaks

Air leaks are a problem for any instrument that requires a vacuum to operate. Leaks are generally caused by vacuum seals that are damaged or not fastened correctly. Symptoms of leaks include:

- Higher than normal analyzer chamber pressure or foreline pressure
- Higher than normal background
- Peaks characteristic of air \((m/z\) 18, 28, 32, and 44 or \(m/z\) 14 and 16)
- Poor sensitivity
- Low relative abundance of \(m/z\) 502 (this varies with the tune program used)

Leaks can occur in either the GC or the MSD. The most likely point for an air leak is a seal you recently opened.

In the GC, most leaks occur in:

- Injection port septum
- Injection port column nut
- Broken or cracked capillary column

Leaks can occur in many more places in the MSD:

- GC/MSD interface column nut
- Side plate O-ring (all the way around)
- Vent valve O-ring
- Triode gauge tube (cracked at connector)
- Calibration valve
- GC/MSD interface O-ring (where the interface attaches to the analyzer chamber)
- Front and rear end plate O-rings
- Turbomolecular pump O-ring
Contamination

Contamination is usually identified by excessive background in the mass spectra. It can come from the GC or from the MSD. The source of the contamination can sometimes be determined by identifying the contaminants. Some contaminants are much more likely to originate in the GC. Others are more likely to originate in the MSD.

Contamination originating in the GC typically comes from one of these sources:

- Column or septum bleed
- Dirty injection port
- Injection port liner
- Contaminated syringe
- Poor quality carrier gas
- Dirty carrier gas tubing
- Fingerprints (improper handling of clean parts)

Contamination originating in the MSD typically comes from one of the following sources:

- Air leak
- Cleaning solvents and materials
- Foreline pump oil
- Fingerprints (improper handling of clean parts)

The following table lists some of the more common contaminants, the ions characteristic of those contaminants, and the likely sources of those contaminants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4</th>
<th>Common contaminants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ions (m/z)</td>
<td>Compound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18, 28, 32, 44 or 14, 16</td>
<td>(\text{H}_2\text{O}, \text{N}_2, \text{O}_2, \text{CO}_2) or (\text{N}, \text{O})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ions (m/z)</th>
<th>Compound</th>
<th>Possible source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Cleaning solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43, 58</td>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>Cleaning solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>Cleaning solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91, 92</td>
<td>Toluene or xylene</td>
<td>Cleaning solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105, 106</td>
<td>Xylene</td>
<td>Cleaning solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151, 153</td>
<td>Trichloroethane</td>
<td>Cleaning solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Foreline pump oil or PFTBA</td>
<td>Foreline pump oil vapor or calibration valve leak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73, 147, 207, 221, 281, 295, 355, 429</td>
<td>Dimethylpolysiloxane</td>
<td>Septum bleed or methyl silicone column bleed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77, 94, 115, 141, 168, 170, 262, 354, 446</td>
<td>Diffusion pump fluid and related ions</td>
<td>Diffusion pump fluid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Plasticizer (phthalates)</td>
<td>Vacuum seals (O-rings) damaged by high temperatures, vinyl gloves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peaks spaced 14 amu apart</td>
<td>Hydrocarbons</td>
<td>Fingerprints, foreline pump oil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Common CI-specific problems, 132
Air leaks, 134
Pressure-related symptoms (overview), 138
Poor vacuum without reagent gas flow, 139
High pressure with reagent gas flow, 140
Pressure does not change when reagent flow is changed, 141
Signal-related symptoms (overview), 142
No peaks, 143
No or low reagent gas signal, 145
No or low PFDTD signal, but reagent ions are normal, 148
Excessive noise or low signal-to-noise ratio, 150
Large peak at m/z 19, 151
Peak at m/z 32, 152
Tuning-related symptoms (overview), 154
Reagent gas ion ratio is difficult to adjust or unstable, 155
High electron multiplier voltage, 157
Can not complete autotune, 158
Peak widths are unstable, 159

CI Troubleshooting
Troubleshooting

This chapter outlines the troubleshooting of 5973 inert MSDs equipped with PCI/NCI. Most of the troubleshooting information in the previous chapter also applies to CI MSDs.

**Common CI-specific problems**

Because of the added complexity of the parts required for CI, there are many potential problems added. By far the greatest number and most serious problems with CI are associated with leaks or contamination in the reagent gas introduction system. NCI is especially sensitive to the presence of air, and air leaks small enough to cause no problems in PCI can destroy NCI sensitivity.

As with EI, if the MSD tunes well, and no air leak is present, sample sensitivity problems should be addressed by GC injection port maintenance first.

- Wrong reagent gas
- Reagent gas not hooked up or hooked up to wrong reagent gas inlet port
- Wrong ions entered in tune file
- Wrong tune file selected
- Not enough bake-out time has elapsed since vent (background is too high)
- Wrong column positioning (extending > 2 mm past tip of interface.)
- Interface tip seal not installed
- EI source installed in CI mode
- EI filament or other EI source parts in CI ion source
- Air leaks in reagent gas flow path
- CI filament has stretched and sagged:
  - High EMV
  - Linear (no inflection point) electron energy (EIEnrgy) ramp.
Troubleshooting tips and tricks

The following are general rules for troubleshooting, with specific CI examples.

**Rule 1: “Look for what has been changed.”**
Many problems are introduced accidentally by human actions. Every time any system is disturbed, there is a chance of introducing a new problem.

- If the MSD was just pumped down after maintenance, suspect air leaks or incorrect assembly.
- If the reagent gas bottle or gas purifier were just changed, suspect leaks or contaminated or incorrect gas.
- If the GC column was just replaced, suspect air leaks or contaminated or bleeding column.
- If you have just switched ion polarity or reagent gas, suspect the tune file you have loaded in memory. Is it the appropriate file for your mode of operation?

**Rule 2: “If complex isn’t working, go back to simple.”**
A complex task is not only more difficult to perform, but also more difficult to troubleshoot as well. For example, CI requires more parts to work correctly than EI does.

- If you’re having trouble with NCI, verify that PCI still works.
- If you’re having trouble with other reagent gases, verify that methane still works.
- If you’re having trouble with CI, verify that EI still works.

**Rule 3: “Divide and conquer.”**
This technique is known as “half-split” troubleshooting. If you can isolate the problem to only part of the system, it is much easier to locate.

- To isolate an air leak, start by shutting the gas select valve while leaving the isolation valve and MFC open (turn on **Purge** and **Gas Off**.) If abundance of $m/z$ 32 decreases, the problem is “upstream” of the flow module.
Air leaks

How do I know if I have an air leak?

Large air leaks can be detected by vacuum symptoms: loud gurgling noise from the foreline pump, inability of the turbo pump to reach 95% speed, or, in the case of smaller leaks, high pressure readings on the high vacuum gauge controller.

Note that the mass flow controller is calibrated for methane, and the high vacuum gauge controller is calibrated for nitrogen, so these measurements are not accurate in absolute terms, but are intended as a guide to typical observed readings. They were taken with the following set of conditions:

| Source temperature | 250°C |
| Quad temperature   | 150°C |
| Interface temperature | 320°C |
| Helium column flow  | 1 mL/min |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MFC (%)</th>
<th>Methane</th>
<th>Ammonia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Performance turbo pump</td>
<td>Performance turbo pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$5.5 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
<td>$5.0 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$8.0 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
<td>$7.0 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$1.0 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
<td>$8.5 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$1.2 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
<td>$1.0 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$1.5 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
<td>$1.2 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>$2.0 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
<td>$1.5 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>$2.5 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
<td>$2.0 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Familiarize yourself with the measurements on your system under operating conditions, and watch for changes that may indicate a vacuum or gas flow problem.
Always look for small air leaks when setting up methane flow. Run the methane pretune (starting with a good PCI tune file). The abundance of \( m/z \) 19 (protonated water) should be less than 50% of \( m/z \) 17 for acceptable PCI performance; for NCI, the abundance of \( m/z \) 19 (protonated water) should be less than 25% that of \( m/z \) 17. If the MSD was just pumped down, look for the abundance of \( m/z \) 19 to be decreasing.

There should not be any peak visible at \( m/z \) 32 (\( \text{O}_2 \)). This almost always indicates an air leak.

Since NCI is so extremely sensitive, air leaks that are not detectable in EI or PCI can cause sensitivity problems in NCI. To check for this kind of air leak in NCI, inject OFN. The base peak should be at \( m/z \) 272. If the abundance of \( m/z \) 238 is much greater than that of \( m/z \) 272, you have an air leak.
Air leaks

How do I find the air leak?

1. **Look for the last seal that was disturbed.**
   - If you just pumped down the MSD, press on the sideplate to check for proper seal. Poor alignment between the analyzer and the GC/MSD interface seal can prevent the sideplate from sealing.
   - If you just replaced the reagent gas bottle or gas purifier, check the fittings you just opened and refastened.

2. **Check for tightness of seals at injection port and interface column nuts.**
   Ferrules for capillary columns often loosen after several heat cycles. Do not overtighten the interface nut.

3. **If any of the VCR fittings in the flow module have been loosened and then retightened, the gasket must be replaced. These gaskets are good for one use only.**

   **CAUTION**
   Do not loosen the nuts on any VCR fittings unless you intend to replace the gaskets. Otherwise, you will create an air leak.

4. **Remember that most small air leaks visible in CI mode are located in either the carrier gas or reagent gas flow paths.**
   Leaks into the analyzer chamber are not likely to be seen in CI because of the higher pressure inside the ionization chamber.

5. **Half-split the system.**
   - By closing valves starting at the gas select valves (Gas Off and Purge turned on), then moving farther “downstream” to the isolation valve (Gas Off turned on and Purge turned off.)
   - You can cool and vent the MSD, remove the GC column, and cap off the interface.
   If you are used to using argon or other introduced gas to find air leaks, note that this does not work well for the reagent gas flow system — it takes as long as 15 minutes for the peak to reach the ion source if the leak is at the inlet to the flow module.
### Flow module state diagram:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Gas A flows</th>
<th>Gas B flows</th>
<th>Purge with Gas A</th>
<th>Purge with Gas B</th>
<th>Pump out flow module</th>
<th>Standby, vented, or EI mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control panel lights (LEDs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas A (green)</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas B (amber)</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purge (red)</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Off (red)</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valve state</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve A</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve B</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFC</td>
<td>On $\rightarrow$ setpoint</td>
<td>On $\rightarrow$ setpoint</td>
<td>On $\rightarrow$ 100%</td>
<td>On $\rightarrow$ 100%</td>
<td>On $\rightarrow$ 100%</td>
<td>Off $\rightarrow$ 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation valve</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pressure-related symptoms (overview)

The following symptoms are all related to high vacuum pressure. Each symptom is discussed in more detail in the following pages.

The mass flow controller is calibrated for methane, and the high vacuum gauge controller is calibrated for nitrogen, so these measurements are not accurate in absolute terms. They are intended as a guide to typical observed readings. They were taken with the following set of conditions:

- Source temperature: 250°C
- Quad temperature: 150°C
- Interface temperature: 320°C
- Helium carrier gas flow: 1 mL/min.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MFC (%)</th>
<th>Pressure (Torr)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Performance turbo pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$5.5 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$8.0 \times 10^{-5}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$1.0 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$1.2 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$1.5 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>$2.0 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>$2.5 \times 10^{-4}$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Poor vacuum without reagent gas flow

**Possible Cause**  Excess water in the background.

**Action**  Scan from 10 – 40 amu. A large peak at $m/z$ 19 (> $m/z$ 17) indicates water in the background. If water is present, allow the instrument to bake out more and flow reagent gas through the lines to purge any accumulated water.

**Possible Cause**  Air leak.

**Action**  Run Methane Pretune. See page 86. A visible peak at $m/z$ 32 indicates air in the system. Check for and correct any leaks. See the *Leaks* section at the beginning of this chapter.

**Possible Cause**  The foreline pump is not working properly.

**Action**  Replace the pump oil. If that does not help, it may be necessary to replace the pump. Contact your local Agilent Technologies Customer Engineer.

**Possible Cause**  The turbo pump is not working properly.

**Action**  Check the pump speed. It should be at least 95%. Contact your local Agilent Technologies service representative.

**CAUTION**  Use of ammonia as reagent gas can shorten the life of the foreline pump oil and possibly of the foreline pump itself. See the Maintenance chapter in this manual.
High pressure with reagent gas flow

Possible Cause
The reagent gas flow rate is too high.

Action
On the flow controller, turn down reagent gas flow as appropriate. Verify that reagent ion ratios are correct. See page 86.

Possible Cause
Air leak.

Action
Run Methane Pretune. See page 86. Visible peak at m/z 32 indicates air in the system. Check for and correct any leaks. See the Leaks section at the beginning of this chapter.

Possible Cause
Interface tip seal wasn’t installed.

Action
Check the source storage box. If the seal is not in the box, vent the MSD and verify that the seal is correctly installed.
**Pressure does not change when reagent flow is changed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Cause</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The reagent gas regulator is closed.</td>
<td>Check and, if necessary, open the reagent gas regulator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The reagent gas regulator is set to the wrong pressure.</td>
<td>Set the reagent gas regulator to 10 psi (70 kPa) for methane or to 3 – 10 psi (20 – 70 kPa) for isobutane or ammonia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The valve on the reagent gas bottle is closed.</td>
<td>Check and, if necessary, open the valve on the reagent gas bottle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The reagent gas supply is empty.</td>
<td>Check, and if necessary, replace the reagent gas supply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reagent lines kinked, bent, pinched, or disconnected.</td>
<td>Inspect the reagent lines and repair any defects. Check especially to make sure the reagent line is connected to the rear of the flow module. Be sure the methane line is connected to the Gas A inlet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC/MSD interface clogged or damaged.</td>
<td>Check for flow and repair or replace components as indicated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Signal-related symptoms (overview)

This section describes symptoms related to the signal. The symptom may be too much signal, too little signal, a noisy signal, or an incorrect signal. Signal-related symptoms are generally observed during tuning but may also be observed during data acquisition.

Error messages in autotune due to insufficient signal may vary.

The following symptoms are covered in more detail in this section:

- No peaks
- No or low reagent gas signal. See page 145.
- No or low PFDTD signal. See page 148.
- Excessive noise. See page 150.
- Low chromatographic signal abundance. See page 150.
- Low signal-to-noise ratio. See page 150.
- Large peak at $m/z$ 19. See page 151.
- Peak at $m/z$ 32. See page 152.
No peaks

When troubleshooting “no peaks” it is important to specify what mode of operation is being used, and what kind of peaks are not being seen. Always start with methane PCI and verify presence of reagent ions.

No reagent gas peaks in PCI

*If MSD has been working well and nothing seems to have been changed*

- Wrong tune file loaded, or tune file corrupted
- Wrong ion polarity (there are no reagent ions visible in NCI)
- No reagent gas flow; look for background ions and check pressure
- Wrong reagent gas selected for the tune file (looking for wrong ions)
- Large air leak
- Dirty ion source
- Poor vacuum (pump problem). See page 138.

*If MSD was recently switched from EI to CI*

- Interface tip seal not installed
- No reagent gas flow
- Analyzer not sealed (big air leak)
- Wrong tune file loaded or tune file corrupted
- Ion source not assembled or connected correctly
- Wrong reagent gas selected for the tune file (looking for wrong ions)
No peaks

No PFDTD peaks in PCI
- Incorrect reagent gas. There are no PCI PFDTD peaks created with isobutane or ammonia. Switch to methane.
- Analyzer not sealed (big air leak)
- No calibrant in vial
- Defective calibration valve
- Air leak in carrier or reagent gas path

No reagent gas peaks in NCI
- Reagent gases do not ionize in NCI; look for background ions instead.
- Verify tune parameters
- If no background ions are visible, go back to methane PCI

No PFDTD calibrant peaks in NCI
- Look for background ions: 17 (OH-), 35 (Cl-), and 235 (ReO3-).
- Verify tune parameters
- Go back to methane PCI

No sample peaks in NCI
- Look for background ions: 17 (OH-), 35 (Cl-), and 235 (ReO3-).
- Go back to methane PCI
- Poor quality reagent gas (purity less than 99.99%)

Large peak at m/z 238 in NCI OFN spectrum
- Look for background ions: 17 (OH-), 35 (Cl-), and 235 (ReO3-).
- Find and fix your small air leak
No or low reagent gas signal

**Possible Cause**
If you have just installed the CI ion source, and have an air leak or large amounts of water in the system, and have run one or more autotunes, the ion source is probably dirty now.

**Action**
Fix the air leak.
Clean the ion source. Then bake out for two hours before tuning. See “To set up your MSD for CI operation” on page 245..

**Possible Cause**
The wrong reagent gas is flowing.

**Action**
Turn on the correct reagent gas for your tune file.

**Possible Cause**
Ion polarity is set to **Negative**. No reagent gas ions are formed in NCI.

**Action**
Switch to **Positive** ionization mode.

**Possible Cause**
The reagent gas flow is set too low.

**Action**
Increase the reagent gas flow.

**Possible Cause**
Reagent gas supply tubing is blocked, kinked, pinched, or disconnected.

**Action**
Inspect and, if necessary, repair or replace the reagent gas supply tubing.

**Possible Cause**
Wrong filament wires are connected to filament.

**Action**
Make sure that the filament 1 wires are connected to the CI ion source filament and that the filament 2 wires are connected to the dummy filament.
No or low reagent gas signal

**Possible Cause**  
Carbon has built up on the filament, or filament has sagged out of alignment.

**Action**  
Inspect the filament. If necessary, replace the filament.

**Possible Cause**  
Too much air or water in the system.

**Action**  
Run the methane pretune. Peaks at m/z 32 and 19 usually indicate air and water, respectively. Bake out and purge the instrument until there is no visible peak at m/z 32 and the peak at m/z 19 is reduced to a very low level. If the peak at m/z 32 does not decrease, an air leak is likely. See the *Leaks* section at the end of this chapter for more information.

**Possible Cause**  
The signal cable is not connected.

**Action**  
Check and, if necessary, reconnect the signal cable.

**Possible Cause**  
The filament or filament support is shorted to the ion source body or repeller.

**Action**  
Inspect the filament. If necessary, realign the filament support arms.

**Possible Cause**  
The electron inlet hole is blocked.

**Action**  
Inspect the electron inlet hole. If necessary, clean the hole with a clean toothpick and a slurry of aluminum oxide powder and methanol. If the electron inlet hole is that dirty, the entire ion source probably needs to be cleaned. See the *Maintenance* chapter in this manual for more information.

**Possible Cause**  
Ion source wires are not connected, or incorrectly connected.

**Action**  
Inspect the repeller. Make sure the repeller lead is firmly attached to the repeller. Inspect the wires to the ion focus and entrance lenses. If the connections are reversed, correct the problem.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Cause</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One of the detector leads (in the analyzer chamber) is not connected.</td>
<td>Check and, if necessary, reconnect the electron multiplier leads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturated methane / isobutane gas purifier.</td>
<td>Replace the gas purifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor quality methane (purity below 99.99%).</td>
<td>Replace the methane with high-purity methane. If necessary, clean and purge the reagent gas lines and clean the ion source.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
No or low PFDTD signal, but reagent ions are normal

Possible Cause: You are flowing any reagent gas but methane in PCI.

Action: Switch to methane.

Possible Cause: Wrong or corrupted tune file loaded.

Action: Check your tune file.

Possible Cause: No PFDTD in the calibrant vial.

Action: Inspect the calibration vial on the back of the flow controller. If necessary, fill the vial with PFDTD. Do not fill the vial completely; keep the level at least 0.5 cm from the top of the vial.

Possible Cause: The pressure of the methane entering the flow controller is too high.

Action: Make sure the regulator on the methane supply is set to 10 psig (70 kPa).

Possible Cause: The CI ion source is dirty.

Action: Clean the ion source. See the Maintenance chapter in this manual for more information.

Possible Cause: The calibration valve was not purged after the vial was refilled.

Action: Purge the calibration valve as described in the Maintenance chapter. Then clean the ion source.
### Possible Cause

The calibrant vial was overfilled. Excess PFDTD can quench the chemical ionization reactions.

### Action

Check the level of the PFDTD in the calibration vial as described in *Maintenance* chapter.

### Possible Cause

Poor quality methane (purity below 99.99%)

### Action

Replace the methane with high-purity methane. If necessary, clean and purge the reagent gas lines and clean the ion source.
### Excessive noise or low signal-to-noise ratio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Cause</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The GC injection port needs maintenance.</td>
<td>Refer to the 6890 Series GC manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The CI ion source is dirty.</td>
<td>Clean the ion source. See the <em>Maintenance</em> chapter in this manual for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor vacuum</td>
<td>Check the pressure on the high vacuum gauge controller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air leak.</td>
<td>Run Methane Pretune (in PCI). Large peak at m/z 32 indicates air in the system. Check for and correct any leaks. See the <em>Leaks</em> section at the beginning of this chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturated methane / isobutane gas purifier.</td>
<td>Replace the gas purifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor quality methane (purity below 99.99%).</td>
<td>Replace the methane with high-purity methane. If necessary, clean and purge the reagent gas lines and clean the ion source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reagent gas flows too high (in EI/PCI MSDs).</td>
<td>Verify that the reagent gas setup is correct.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Large peak at $m/z$ 19

If the abundance of the peak at $m/z$ 19 is more than half abundance of the peak at $m/z$ 17, then there is probably too much water in the system.

Possible Cause: The system was not baked out sufficiently after it was last vented.
Action: Bake out the system as described in the Maintenance chapter of this manual.

Possible Cause: Moisture left over in the reagent gas supply tubing and flow module.
Action: Purge the reagent gas supply lines for at least 60 minutes. See the Maintenance chapter.

Possible Cause: Contaminated reagent gas supply.
Action: Replace the reagent gas supply and purge the lines and flow module.

Possible Cause: Saturated methane / isobutane gas purifier.
Action: Replace the gas purifier.
Peak at m/z 32

A visible peak at m/z 32 in methane pretune often indicates air in the system.

Possible Cause
Residual air from recent venting — check for water indicated by a large peak at m/z 19.

Action
Bake out the system as described in the Maintenance chapter of this manual.

Possible Cause
New or dirty reagent gas supply tubing.

Action
Purge the reagent gas supply lines and flow module for at least 60 minutes. See “To set up your MSD for CI operation” on page 245.

Possible Cause
Air leak.

Action
Check for leaks and correct any that you find. See theLeaks section at the end of this chapter for more information. After all leaks have been corrected, clean the ion source.

Possible Cause
Contaminated reagent gas supply. Suspect this if you have recently replaced your gas tank, and you have ruled out air leaks.

Action
Replace the reagent gas supply.

Possible Cause
The capillary column is broken or disconnected.

Action
Inspect the capillary column. Make sure it is not broken and it is installed correctly.
### Peak at m/z 32

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Cause</th>
<th>Saturated methane / isobutane gas purifier.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong></td>
<td>Replace the gas purifier.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuning-related symptoms (overview)

This section describes symptoms related to tuning. Most symptoms involve difficulties with tuning or with the results of tuning. The following symptoms are covered in this section:

- CI ion ratio is difficult to adjust or unstable
- High electron multiplier voltage
- Can not complete autotune
- Peak widths are unstable
## Reagent gas ion ratio is difficult to adjust or unstable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Cause</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The interface tip seal is incorrectly placed, damaged, or missing.</td>
<td>Inspect the interface tip seal. If necessary, remove and reinstall it to insure a good seal with the CI ion source. Replace it if it is damaged. Install it if it is missing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual air and water in the MSD or in the reagent gas supply lines.</td>
<td>Run the methane pretune. Air will appear as a peak at $m/z$ 32 and excessive water as a peak at $m/z$ 19 &gt; $m/z$ 17. If either of conditions is present, purge the reagent gas supply lines and bake out the MSD. See page 254. Continued presence of a large peak at $m/z$ 32 may indicate an air leak. After correcting the problems, you may need to clean the ion source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air leak.</td>
<td>Run Methane Pretune (in PCI). Large peak at $m/z$ 32 indicates air in the system. Check for and correct any leaks. See the Leaks section at the beginning of this chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The reagent gas supply is at the wrong pressure.</td>
<td>Check the regulator on the reagent gas supply. It should be adjusted to 20 psi (140 kPa).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A leak in the reagent gas delivery path. This is especially likely if you have set the methane flow much higher than normal and the ratio is still too low.</td>
<td>Check the reagent gas path. Tighten fittings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Possible Cause</strong></td>
<td>The CI ion source is dirty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong></td>
<td>Clean the ion source. See the <em>Maintenance</em> chapter of this manual for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
High electron multiplier voltage

The electron multiplier voltage can range from a few hundred volts to 3000 V. If the CI autotune program consistently sets the electron multiplier voltage at or above 2600 V, but can still find peaks and complete the tune, it may indicate a problem.

Possible Cause

The filament is worn out. The CI filament may wear out without actually breaking. Check the Electron Energy ramp; the curve should have a definite maximum with an inflection point. If the curve is linear with a positive slope and no inflection point, and the EMV is high, the filament has stretched to the point where it does not line up with the hole in the ion source body, and most electrons are not getting into the source.

Action

Replace the filament.

Possible Cause

The analyzer is not at the proper operating temperature.

Action

Verify the ion source and quadrupole temperatures. The default source temperature is 250°C for PCI and 150°C for NCI. The quadrupole temperature is 150°C for both CI modes.

Possible Cause

The CI ion source is dirty.

Action

Clean the ion source. See the Maintenance chapter in this manual for more information.

Possible Cause

The electron multiplier (detector) is failing. Switch to EI mode and confirm.

Action

Replace the electron multiplier.
Can not complete autotune

**Possible Cause**  
Wrong or corrupted tune file.

**Action**  
Check the tune parameters.

**Possible Cause**  
The $m/z$ 28/27 ion ratio (for methane) is incorrect. The correct ratio should be between 1.5 and 5.0.

**Action**  
If the ion ratio is incorrect, adjust it. See page 98.

**Possible Cause**  
The CI ion source is dirty.

**Action**  
Clean the ion source. See the *Maintenance* chapter in this manual for more information.

**Possible Cause**  
Too much air or water in the system.

**Action**  
See the *Leaks* section of this chapter for more information. After eliminating these problems, clean the ion source.
### Peak widths are unstable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Cause</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wrong or corrupted tune file.</td>
<td>Check the tune parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The CI ion source is dirty.</td>
<td>Clean the ion source. See the <em>Maintenance</em> chapter of this manual for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air leak.</td>
<td>Run Methane Pretune (in PCI). A visible peak at ( m/z ) 32 indicates air in the system. Check for and correct any leaks. See the <em>Leaks</em> section at the beginning of this chapter. After eliminating all air leaks, clean the ion source.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maintaining the MSD

How to perform common maintenance procedures for the MSD. Many of these procedures are demonstrated on the MSD Maintenance CD-ROM.
Before starting

You can perform much of the maintenance required by your MSD. For your safety, read all of the information in this introduction before performing any maintenance tasks.

_Some parts of the MSD require regularly scheduled maintenance_

Common maintenance tasks are listed in Table 4. Performing these tasks when scheduled can reduce operating problems, prolong system life, and reduce overall operating costs.

Keep a record of system performance (tune reports) and maintenance operations performed. This makes it easier to identify variations from normal operation and to take corrective action.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5 Maintenance schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tune the MSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check the foreline pump oil level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check the calibration vial(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace the foreline pump oil¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean the ion source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check the carrier gas trap(s) on the GC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace the worn out parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lubricate sideplate or vent valve O-rings²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Every 3 months for CI MSDs using ammonia reagent gas.
² Vacuum seals other than the side plate O-ring and vent valve O-ring do not need to be lubricated. Lubricating other seals can interfere with their correct function.
Maintenance requires the proper tools, spare parts, and supplies

Some of the required tools, spare parts, and supplies are included in the GC shipping kit, MSD shipping kit, or MSD tool kit. You must supply others yourself. Each maintenance procedure includes a list of the materials required for that procedure. Tables 5 and 6 summarize these.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tools</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ball driver</strong></td>
<td>1.5-mm</td>
<td>8710-1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.0-mm</td>
<td>8710-1804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.5-mm</td>
<td>8710-1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Funnel</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>——</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hex nut driver, 5.5-mm</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>8710-1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pliers, long-nose (1.5-inch nose)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>8710-1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screwdriver</strong></td>
<td>flat-blade, large</td>
<td>8730-0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Torx, T-10</td>
<td>8710-1623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Torx, T-15</td>
<td>8710-1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Torx, T-20</td>
<td>8710-1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tweezers, non-magnetic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>8710-0907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wrench, open-end</strong></td>
<td>1/4-inch × 5/16-inch</td>
<td>8710-0510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10-mm</td>
<td>8710-2353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wrist strap, anti-static</strong></td>
<td>small</td>
<td>9300-0989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>medium</td>
<td>9300-1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>large</td>
<td>9300-0970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 7: Spare parts and supplies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abrasive paper</td>
<td>5061-5896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumina abrasive powder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 kilo</td>
<td>8660-0791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum foil, clean</td>
<td>————</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beakers, glass, 50 ml and 500 ml</td>
<td>————</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloths, clean, lint-free (quantity 20)</td>
<td>05980-60051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container, for catching old foreline pump oil, ≈ 500 ml</td>
<td>————</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton swabs (quantity 100)</td>
<td>5080-5400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electron multiplier horn</td>
<td>05971-80103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament assembly</td>
<td>G2590-60053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI filament assembly</td>
<td>G1099-80053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreline exhaust oil trap</td>
<td>G1099-80037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreline pump oil, 1 liter</td>
<td>6040-0834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chemical-resistant (resistant to oils and solvents)</td>
<td>————</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clean, lint-free (large)</td>
<td>8650-0030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clean, lint-free (small)</td>
<td>8650-0029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grease, Apiezon L, high vacuum</td>
<td>6040-0289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heater/sensor assemblies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC/MSD interface</td>
<td>G1099-60107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ion source</td>
<td>G2589-60177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mass filter</td>
<td>G1099-60172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octafluoronaphthalene, 1 pg/ul</td>
<td>8500-5441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfluorotributylamine (PFTBA), certified (1 gram)</td>
<td>8500-0856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFTBA sample kit</td>
<td>05971-60571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation sample A</td>
<td>05970-60045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solvents, reagent-grade — acetone, methanol, methylene chloride</td>
<td>————</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triode gauge tube</td>
<td>0960-0897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultrasonic bath</td>
<td>————</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Many parts of the MSD carry high voltages that are potentially dangerous

Whenever the MSD is plugged in, even if the power switch is off, potentially dangerous voltage (120 VAC or 200/240 VAC) exists on:

- The wiring and fuses between where the power cord enters the instrument and the power switch

When the power switch is on, potentially dangerous voltages exist on:

- Electronic circuit boards
- Toroidal transformer
- Turbomolecular pump controller
- Wires and cables between these boards
- Wires and cables between these boards and the connectors on the back panel of the MSD
- Some connectors on the back panel (for example, the foreline power receptacle)

Normally, all of these parts are shielded by safety covers. As long as the safety covers are in place, it should be difficult to accidentally make contact with dangerous voltages.

**WARNING**

Perform no maintenance with the MSD turned on or plugged into its power source unless you are instructed to by one of the procedures in this chapter.
One or two procedures in this chapter require access to the inside of the MSD while the power switch is on. Do not remove any of the electronics safety covers in any of these procedures. To reduce the risk of electric shock, follow the procedures carefully.

If your instrument is equipped with the optional gauge controller, potentially dangerous voltage also exists where the cable from the gauge controller connects to the triode gauge tube. Turn off the gauge controller if you are going to be working near the triode gauge tube.

**Many parts are hot enough to be dangerous**

Many parts in the MSD operate at, or reach, temperatures high enough to cause serious burns. These parts include, but are not limited to:

- GC/MSD interface
- Analyzer parts
- Vacuum pumps

---

**WARNING**

Never touch these parts while your MSD is on. After the MSD is turned off, give these parts enough time to cool before handling them.

---

**WARNING**

The GC/MSD interface heater is powered by the Thermal Aux #2 heated zone on the GC. The interface heater can be on, and at a dangerously high temperature, even though the MSD is off. The GC/MSD interface is well insulated. Even after it is turned off, it cools very slowly.

The GC injection ports and GC oven also operate at very high temperatures. Use the same caution around these parts. See the documentation supplied with your GC for more information.
**Chemical residue is another potential danger**

Only a small portion of your sample is ionized by the ion source. The majority of any sample passes through the ion source without being ionized. It is pumped away by the vacuum system. As a result, the exhaust from the foreline pump will contain traces of the carrier gas and your samples. It will also contain tiny droplets of foreline pump oil.

An oil trap is supplied with the foreline pump. This trap stops only pump oil droplets. It **does not** trap any other chemicals. If you are using toxic solvents or analyzing toxic chemicals, do not use the oil trap. Instead, install a hose to take the exhaust from the foreline pump outdoors or into a fume hood vented to the outdoors. Be sure to comply with your local air quality regulations.

---

**WARNING**

The oil trap stops only foreline pump oil. It does not trap or filter out toxic chemicals. If you are using toxic solvents or analyzing toxic chemicals, remove the oil trap. Do not use the trap if you have a CI MSD. Install a hose to take the foreline pump exhaust outside or to a fume hood.

The fluids in the foreline pump also collect traces of the samples being analyzed. All used pump fluid should be considered hazardous and handled accordingly. Dispose of used fluid correctly, as specified by your local regulations.

---

**WARNING**

When replacing pump fluid, use appropriate chemical-resistant gloves and safety glasses. Avoid all contact with the fluid.
Before starting

Electrostatic discharge is a threat to the MSD electronics during maintenance

All of the printed circuit boards in the MSD contain components that can be damaged by electrostatic discharge (ESD). Do not handle or touch these boards unless absolutely necessary. In addition, wires, contacts, and cables can conduct ESD to the electronics boards to which they are connected. This is especially true of the mass filter (quadrupole) contact wires which can carry ESD to sensitive components on the side board. ESD damage may not cause immediate failure but it will gradually degrade the performance and stability of your MSD.

When you work on or near printed circuit boards, or when you work on components with wires, contacts, or cables connected to printed circuit boards, always use a grounded anti-static wrist strap and take other anti-static precautions. The wrist strap should be connected to a known good Earth ground. If that is not possible, it should be connected to a conductive (metal) part of the assembly being worked on, but not to electronic components, exposed wires or traces, or pins on connectors.

Take extra precautions, such as a grounded, anti-static mat, if you must work on components or assemblies that have been removed from the MSD. This includes the analyzer.

**CAUTION**

In order to be effective, an anti-static wrist strap must fit snugly (not tight). A loose strap provides little or no protection.

**CAUTION**

Anti-static precautions are not 100% effective. Handle electronic circuit boards as little as possible, and then only by the edges. Never touch components, exposed traces, or pins on connectors and cables.
Maintaining the vacuum system

The vacuum system requires some periodic maintenance

As listed earlier in Table 4, some maintenance tasks for the vacuum system must be performed periodically. These include:

- Checking the foreline pump fluid (every week)
- Checking the calibration vial (every 6 months)
- Ballasting the foreline pump (daily in MSDs using ammonia reagent gas)
- Replacing the foreline pump oil (every 6 months; every 3 months for CI MSDs using ammonia reagent gas)
- Tightening the foreline pump oil box screws (first oil change after installation)

Failure to perform these tasks as scheduled can result in decreased instrument performance. It can also result in damage to your instrument.

Other procedures should be performed as needed

Tasks such as replacing a triode gauge tube should be performed only when needed. See “Troubleshooting the MSD” on page 103 and see the online help in the MSD ChemStation software for symptoms that indicate this type of maintenance is required.

More information is available

If you need more information about the locations or functions of vacuum system components, see “Vacuum System” on page 257.

Most of the procedures in this chapter are illustrated with video clips in the 5973 inert MSD Manual CD-ROM.
To check and add foreline pump oil

Materials needed:
- Foreline pump oil (6040-0834)
- Funnel

See also
For a video demonstration of this procedure, click on the icon.

1. **Examine the oil level window.**
   The oil level should be above the lower line. The foreline pump oil should be almost clear. If the oil level is near or below the lower line, follow the steps 2 - 6 to add foreline pump oil.

2. **Vent the MSD.** See page 64.

3. **Remove the fill cap.**

4. **Add pump fluid until the oil level in the window is near, but not above, the upper line.**

5. **Reinstall the fill cap.**

6. **Pump down the MSD.** Pump down the MSD. See page 70.

**WARNING** Never add oil while the foreline pump is on.

If your MSD is nearing its scheduled time for replacement of the foreline pump oil, replace the oil instead of adding oil. If the oil is dark or cloudy, replace it. See “To drain the foreline pump” on page 172 for instructions about replacing the foreline pump oil.
To check and add foreline pump oil

- Fill cap
- Upper line
- Oil level window
- Lower line
To drain the foreline pump

Materials needed: 
- Book or other solid object approximately 5 cm thick
- Container for catching old pump oil, 500 ml
- Gloves, oil- and solvent-resistant
- Screwdriver, flat-blade, large (8730-0002)

See also
For a video demonstration of this procedure, click on the icon.

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.

2 If necessary, slide the foreline pump out from under the analyzer chamber.
   The foreline pump may be located on the floor, on the lab bench next to or behind
   the MSD, or under the analyzer chamber at the back of the MSD.

   WARNING The foreline pump may be hot.

3 Place a book or other object under the pump motor to tilt it up slightly.

4 Remove the fill cap.

5 Place a container under the drain plug.

6 Remove the drain plug.
   Allow the pump oil to drain out. The oil drains faster if it is still warm.

   WARNING The old pump oil may contain toxic chemicals. Treat it as hazardous waste.

7 Refill the foreline pump. See page 174.
6 Maintaining the MSD

To drain the foreline pump

- Fill cap
- Pump motor
- Drain plug
To refill the foreline pump

Materials needed:
- Foreline pump oil (6040-0834) – approximately 0.28 liters required
- Funnel
- Gloves, oil- and solvent-resistant
- Screwdriver, flat-blade, large (8730-0002)
- Drain plug O-ring (if required) (0905-1515)

See also
For a video demonstration of this procedure, click on the icon.

1 Drain the foreline pump. See page 172.
2 Reinstall the drain plug.
   If the old O-ring appears worn or damaged, replace it.
3 Remove the propping object from under the pump motor.
4 Add foreline pump oil until the oil level in the window is near, but not above, the upper line.
   The foreline pump requires approximately 0.28 liters of oil.
5 Wait a few minutes for the oil to settle.
   If the oil level drops, add oil to bring the oil level to near the upper line.
6 Reinstall the fill cap.
7 If necessary, slide the foreline pump back under the analyzer chamber.
   The foreline pump may be located on the floor, on the lab bench next to or behind the MSD, or under the analyzer chamber at the back of the MSD.
8 Pump down the MSD. See page 70.
To refill the foreline pump

- Fill cap
- Upper line
- Oil level window
- Drain plug
To refill the foreline pump
To replace the turbo pump

The turbo pumps are not customer-replaceable parts. The procedure is demonstrated on the 5973 inert Manual CD-ROM, and is for use by Agilent Technologies service personnel only.
To separate the MSD from the GC

Materials needed: Wrench, open-end, 1/4-inch × 5/16-inch (8710-0510)

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.
2 Turn off the GC.
3 Remove the capillary column from the GC/MSD interface.

WARNING Make sure the GC/MSD interface and GC oven have cooled before you remove the column.

4 If necessary, slide the foreline pump out from under the analyzer chamber. The foreline pump may be located on the floor, on the lab bench next to or behind the MSD, or under the analyzer chamber at the back of the MSD.

5 Move the MSD away from the GC until you have access to the GC/MSD interface cable.

6 Place a column nut with a blank ferrule on the end of the interface. This will help prevent contamination out of the MSD.

7 Disconnect the GC/MSD interface cable. Disconnecting the cable with the GC on can cause a fault condition.

8 Continue to move the MSD until you have access to the part requiring maintenance.
To reconnect the MSD to the GC

Materials needed: Wrench, open-end, 1/4-inch × 5/16-inch (8710-0510)

1 Position the MSD so the end of the GC/MSD interface is near the GC.

2 Reconnect the GC/MSD interface cable.

3 Slide the MSD to its regular position next to the GC.
   Be careful not to damage the GC/MSD interface as it passes into the GC. Make sure the end of the GC/MSD interface extends into the GC oven.

4 If necessary, slide the foreline pump back under the analyzer chamber.
   The foreline pump may be located on the floor, on the lab bench next to or behind the MSD, or under the analyzer chamber at the back of the MSD.

5 Reinstall the capillary column. See page 38.

6 Pump down the MSD. See page 70.

7 Turn on the GC.
   Re-establish appropriate temperature setpoints for the GC/MSD interface and GC oven.
To reconnect the MSD to the GC
To remove the EI calibration vial

Materials needed: None

1 Stop any tuning or data acquisition.

2 Turn off the analyzer.
   There are several ways to turn off the analyzer:
   • In the Tune and Vacuum Control view, select MS OFF from the Execute menu.
   • In the Instrument Control view in the Edit Parameters dialog box, select MS OFF from the Execute menu.
   • In the Tune and Vacuum Control view, select MS OFF from the Execute menu.

3 If your MSD is equipped with a gauge controller, switch off the triode gauge and the gauge controller.

4 Remove the analyzer cover. See page 62.

5 Loosen the calibration vial collar by turning it counterclockwise.
   Counterclockwise as viewed from the bottom (vial side) of the collar. Do not remove the collar.

6 Pull the calibration vial out.
   You may feel some resistance due to residual vacuum.
To remove the EI calibration vial

Calibration valve

Collar

Calibration vial
To refill and reinstall the EI calibration vial

Materials needed: PFTBA (05971-60571) or other tuning compound

1. Remove the calibration vial. See page 187.

2. Pour PFTBA into the vial, or use a pipette.
   Leave the top 6-mm of the vial unfilled.

3. Push the calibration vial into the valve as far as possible.

4. Withdraw the vial 1 mm.
   This prevents damage when you tighten the collar.

5. Turn the collar clockwise to tighten it.
   Clockwise as viewed from the bottom (vial side) of the collar. The collar should be snug but not overly tight. Do not use a tool to tighten the collar. It does not require that much force.

6. Reinstall the analyzer cover.

7. Select Purge Cal Valve from the Vacuum menu in the Tune and Vacuum Control view.

**CAUTION**
Failure to purge the calibration valve will result in damage to the filaments and detector.
To refill and reinstall the EI calibration vial

Calibration valve
Collar
Calibration vial

6 mm
To purge the calibration valves

**CAUTION**

After removing a calibrant vial, you must purge the calibration valve. Failure to do so will result in damage to the filaments and the electron multiplier.

**EI calibration valve**

After adding new PFTBA to the calibrant vial, you must purge the air out of the vial and valve.

1. **If the vacuum gauge controller is on, turn it off.**
2. **In Diagnostics and Vacuum Control view, select Purge Calibrant Valve under the Vacuum menu.**
   This will open the CI calibration valve for several minutes with all analyzer voltages turned off.

**CI calibration valve**

After adding new PFDTD to the calibrant vial, you must purge the air out of the vial and valve.

3. **If the vacuum gauge controller is on, turn it off.**
4. **Turn on Gas A.**
5. **Turn on Purge.**
6. **Verify that PCICH4.U is loaded.**
7. **In Diagnostics and Vacuum Control view, select Purge Calibrant Valve under the Vacuum menu.**
   This will open the CI calibration valve for several minutes with all analyzer voltages turned off.
To remove the EI calibration valve

Materials needed: Screwdriver, Torx T-15 (8710-1622)

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.

2 Disconnect the calibration valve cable from the connector next to the fan.

3 Loosen the collar and remove the calibration vial.
   Turn the collar counterclockwise as viewed from the bottom (vial side) of the thumbscrew. Just loosen the collar, do not remove it.

CAUTION Removing the valve with the vial installed can result in liquid calibrant getting into the restrictor of the valve. Liquid in the restrictor will prevent diffusion of PFTBA into the analyzer chamber for tuning. If this happens, the valve should be replaced.

4 Remove the calibration valve from the front end plate.
Maintaining the MSD

To remove the EI calibration valve

- Calibration valve O-ring
- Front end plate
- Calibration valve
- Collar
- Calibration vial
To reinstall the EI calibration valve

Materials needed:

Calibration valve
  for standard turbo (G1099-60201)
  for performance turbomolecular pump (G1099-60204)
O-ring, for calibration valve (0905-1217) – replace if the old O-ring is damaged
PFTBA (05971-60571) or other tuning compound
Screwdriver, Torx T-15 (8710-1622)
Calibration vial (05980-20018)

1 Remove the old calibration. See page 187.

2 Make sure the calibration valve O-ring is in place.
   If the O-ring is worn or damaged, replace it.

3 Install the calibration valve.
   Tighten the screws that hold it in place. Make sure you use the calibration valve
   that matches the high vacuum pump in your MSD. The different calibration valves
   have different restrictors. Using the wrong valve will interfere with tuning.

4 Reconnect the calibration valve cable to the connector next to the fan.

5 Remove the vial from the new calibration valve. See page 182.
   The valve is supplied with a vial already installed.

6 Fill and reinstall the calibration vial. See page 184.

7 Pump down the MSD. See page 70.

8 Select Purge Calibrant Valve from the Vacuum menu in the Tune and Vacuum
   Control view.

**CAUTION**

Failure to purge the calibration valve will result in damage to the filaments and detector.
To reinstall the EI calibration valve
To replace the fan for the high vacuum pump

Materials needed:
- Fan (G1099-60564)
- Screwdriver, Torx T-15 (8710-1622)

1. Vent the MSD. See page 64.
2. Remove the upper and lower MSD covers. See page 62.
3. Disconnect the fan wiring from the connector on the MSD frame.
4. Remove the 4 fan screws and remove the fan.
   Keep the 4 screws.

**WARNING**
Do not touch the high vacuum pump. The high vacuum pumps could still be hot enough to burn you.

5. Disconnect the fan wiring and safety grill from the old fan.
   The fan wiring ends in a small connector on the back of the fan.
6. Connect the fan wiring and safety grill to the new fan.
7. Install the new fan and reinstall the 4 screws.
   The flow arrow on the side of the fan points towards the pump.

**WARNING**
Make sure the safety grill that shields the fan blades is in place.

8. Connect the fan wiring to the fan connector on the MSD frame.
9. Reinstall the MSD covers.
10. Pump down the MSD. See page 70.
6 Maintaining the MSD

To replace the fan for the high vacuum pump

Fan wiring – disconnect from back side of fan also

Fan

Safety grill
To remove the triode gauge tube

Materials needed: Gloves, clean, lint-free
large (8650-0030)
small (8650-0029)

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.
2 Disconnect the cable from the triode gauge tube.

WARNING Never connect or disconnect the cable from the triode gauge tube while the MSD is under vacuum. The stress could cause the tube to implode.

3 Loosen the triode gauge collar by turning it counterclockwise.
   Do not remove the collar.

4 Pull the triode gauge tube out of the collar.

5 Remove the baffle from the open end of the triode gauge tube.
   Wear clean gloves when handling the baffle. If you set the baffle down, make sure it is on a clean surface.
Maintaining the MSD

To remove the triode gauge tube
To reinstall a triode gauge tube

Materials needed:
- Gloves, clean, lint-free
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Triode gauge tube (0960-0897)

1. **Remove the old triode gauge tube.** See page 193.

2. **Slide the baffle into the open end of the new triode gauge tube.**
   Wear clean gloves when handling the baffle and new triode gauge tube. If you set the baffle down, make sure it is on a clean surface.

3. **Slide the triode gauge tube into the collar.**
   Leave 3 mm of the metal sleeve exposed. Be sure the pins are oriented as in the illustration.

4. **Gently hand tighten the collar by turning it clockwise.**

   **WARNING**
   Do not overtighten; you can break the tube or damage the O-ring.

5. **Reconnect the cable from the gauge controller to the triode gauge tube.**
   Route the cable so it does not put stress on the triode gauge tube.

   **CAUTION**
   Be careful when attaching the cable. Too much force can break the tube. Do not move the controller or cable while connected to the tube.

6. **Pump down the MSD.** See page 70.
6 Maintaining the MSD

To reinstall a triode gauge tube

Baffle
Triode gauge tube
Triode gauge cable
Triode gauge collar

3 mm
To lubricate the side plate O-ring

Materials needed:
Cloths, clean (05980-60051)
Gloves, clean, lint-free
  large (8650-0030)
  small (8650-0029)
Grease, Apiezon L, high vacuum (6040-0289)

The side plate O-ring needs a thin coat of grease to ensure a good vacuum seal. If the side plate O-ring appears dry, or does not seal correctly, lubricate it using this procedure. A good test is to wipe off the side plate with methanol, then close the analyzer chamber. If the O-ring has enough grease on it, it will leave a faint trace on the side plate.

CAUTION
Vacuum seals other than the side plate O-ring and vent valve O-ring do not need to be lubricated. Lubricating other seals can interfere with their correct function.

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.

2 Open the analyzer chamber. See page 66.

3 Use a clean, lint-free cloth or glove to spread a thin coat of high vacuum grease only on the exposed surface of the O-ring.

CAUTION
Do not use anything except the recommended vacuum grease. Excess grease can trap air and dirt. Grease on surfaces of the O-ring other than the exposed surface can trap air, resulting in air spikes during operation.

4 Use a clean, lint-free cloth or glove to wipe away excess grease.
If the O-ring looks shiny, there is too much grease on it.

5 Close the analyzer chamber. See page 68.

6 Pump down the MSD. See page 70.
6 Maintaining the MSD

To lubricate the side plate O-ring

See also

See video demonstration of this procedure.
To lubricate the vent valve O-ring

Materials needed:
Cloths, clean (05980-60051)
Gloves, clean, lint-free
  large (8650-0030)
  small (8650-0029)
Grease, Apiezon L, high vacuum (6040-0289)
O-ring, vent valve (0905-1217) - replace if the old O-ring is worn or damaged

The vent valve O-ring needs a thin coat of lubrication to ensure a good vacuum seal and smooth operation. If the vent valve O-ring does not turn smoothly, or does not seal correctly, lubricate it using this procedure.

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.
2 Completely remove the vent valve knob.
3 Inspect the O-ring.
   If the O-ring appears damaged, replace it.
4 Use a clean, lint-free cloth or glove to spread a thin coat of high vacuum grease on the exposed surface of the O-ring.

   *CAUTION* Excess grease can trap air and dirt. Grease on surfaces of the O-ring other than the exposed surface can trap air, resulting in air spikes during operation.

5 Use a clean, lint-free cloth or glove to wipe away excess grease.
   If the O-ring looks shiny, there is too much grease on it.
6 Maintaining the MSD

To lubricate the vent valve O-ring

6 Reinstall the vent valve knob.

CAUTION

Be very careful when reinstalling the vent valve knob. It is very easy to cross thread the knob and damage the threads in the front end plate. Be sure the O-ring stays in place.

7 Pump down the MSD. See page 70.
Maintaining the analyzer

The analyzer requires no periodic maintenance

None of the analyzer components requires periodic maintenance. Some tasks, however, must be performed when MSD behavior indicates they are necessary. These tasks include:

- Cleaning the ion source
- Replacing filaments
- Replacing the electron multiplier horn

Troubleshooting the MSD, on page 103 provides information about symptoms that indicate the need for analyzer maintenance. The troubleshooting material in the online help in the MSD ChemStation software provides more extensive information.

Care must be taken during analyzer maintenance to keep components clean

Analyzer maintenance involves opening the analyzer chamber and removing parts from the analyzer. During analyzer maintenance procedures, care must be taken to avoid contaminating the analyzer or interior of the analyzer chamber. Clean gloves should be worn during all analyzer maintenance procedures. After cleaning, parts must be thoroughly baked out before they are reinstalled. After cleaning, analyzer parts should be placed only on clean, lint-free cloths.

CAUTION

If not done correctly, analyzer maintenance can introduce contaminants into the MSD.

WARNING

The analyzer operates at high temperatures. Do not touch any part until you are sure it is cool.
To lubricate the vent valve O-ring

Some parts can be damaged by electrostatic discharge
The wires, contacts, and cables connected to the analyzer components can carry electrostatic discharges (ESD) to the electronics boards to which they are connected. This is especially true of the mass filter (quadrupole) contact wires which can conduct ESD to sensitive components on the side board. ESD damage may not cause immediate failure but will gradually degrade performance and stability. See page 168 for more information.

CAUTION
Electrostatic discharges to analyzer components are conducted to the side board where they can damage sensitive components. Wear a grounded anti-static wrist strap (see page 168) and take other anti-static precautions before you open the analyzer chamber.

Some analyzer parts should not be disturbed
The mass filter (quadrupole) requires no periodic maintenance. In general, the mass filter should never be disturbed. In the event of extreme contamination, it can be cleaned, but such cleaning should only be done by a trained Agilent Technologies service representative. The HED ceramic must never be touched.

CAUTION
Incorrect handling or cleaning of the mass filter can damage it and have a serious, negative effect on instrument performance.
Do not touch the HED ceramic insulator.

More information is available
If you need more information about the locations or functions of analyzer components, refer to Chapter 10, Analyzer, on page 287.

Most of the procedures in this chapter are illustrated with video clips.
To remove the ion source

Materials needed:
Gloves, clean, lint-free
large (8650-0030)
small (8650-0029)
Pliers, long-nose (8710-1094)

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.
2 Open the analyzer chamber. See page 66.
Make sure you use an anti-static wrist strap and take other anti-static precautions before touching analyzer components.

3 Disconnect the seven wires from the ion source.
Do not bend the wires any more than necessary.

**CAUTION**
Pull on the connectors, not on the wires.

4 Disconnect the wires for the ion source heater and temperature sensor from the feedthrough board.

5 Remove the thumbscrews that hold the ion source in place.

6 Pull the ion source out of the source radiator.

**WARNING**
The analyzer operates at high temperatures. Do not touch any part until you are sure it is cool.
To remove the ion source

- Source radiator
- Feedthrough board
- Ion source
- Thumbscrew
- Source heater and temperature sensor wires
To disassemble the ion source

Materials needed:
- Gloves, clean, lint-free
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Hex ball driver, 1.5-mm (8710-1570)
- Hex ball driver, 2.0-mm (8710-1804)
- Hex nut driver, 5.5-mm (8710-1220)
- Wrench, open-end, 10-mm (8710-2353)

1 Remove the ion source. See page 203.

2 Remove the filaments.

3 Separate the repeller assembly from the source body.
The repeller assembly includes the source heater assembly, repeller, and related parts. The source washer is between the repeller block and the ion source body; after prolonged periods of time, the source washer could bond to the repeller block. This is normal.

4 Remove the repeller.

5 Unscrew the interface socket.
   A 10-mm open-end wrench fits on the flats on the interface socket.

6 Remove the setscrew for the lenses.

7 Push the lenses out of the source body.

**NOTE**
Video will show the standard Ion Source Assembly procedures. It will not show the source washer. The source washer is used only in the inert ion source assembly.
Maintaining the MSD

To disassemble the ion source

Interface socket
Source body
Source washer
Set screw
Repeller
Repeller insulator
Filament
Source heater assembly
Repeller insulator
Washer
Repeller nut (do not over-tighten)

Ion focus lens
Drawout cylinder
Drawout plate
Lens insulator (one of two)

Entrance lens
To clean the ion source

Materials needed:
- Abrasive paper (5061-5896)
- Alumina abrasive powder (8660-0791)
- Aluminum foil, clean
- Cloths, clean (05980-60051)
- Cotton swabs (5080-5400)
- Glass beakers, 500 ml
- Gloves, clean, lint-free
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Solvents
  - acetone, reagent-grade
  - methanol, reagent-grade
  - methylene chloride, reagent grade
- Ultrasonic bath

1 Disassemble the ion source. See page 205.

2 Collect the following parts to be cleaned:

- Repeller
- Interface socket
- Source body
- Drawout plate
- Drawout cylinder
- Ion focus lens
- Entrance lens

These are the parts that contact the sample or ion beam. The other parts normally should not require cleaning.
6  Maintaining the MSD

To clean the ion source

**CAUTION**  If insulators are dirty, clean them with a cotton swab dampened with reagent-grade methanol. If that does not clean the insulators, replace them. Do not abrasively or ultrasonically clean the insulators.
Maintaining the MSD

To clean the ion source

- Source body
- Source washer
- Repeller
- Interface socket
- Drawout plate
- Drawout cylinder
- Ion focus lens
- Entrance lens
Maintaining the MSD

To clean the ion source

Major contamination

In the event of a major contamination, the other source components must be cleaned (ultrasonically but not abrasively) or replaced.

CAUTION

The filaments, source heater assembly, and insulators cannot be cleaned ultrasonically. Replace these components if major contamination occurs.

3 Abrasively clean the surfaces that contact the sample or ion beam.

Use an abrasive slurry of alumina powder and reagent-grade methanol on a cotton swab. Use enough force to remove all discolorations. Polishing the parts is not necessary; small scratches will not harm performance. Also abrasively clean the discolorations where electrons from the filaments enter the source body.

4 Rinse away all abrasive residue with reagent-grade methanol.

Make sure all abrasive residue is rinsed way before ultrasonic cleaning. If the methanol becomes cloudy or contains visible particles, rinse again.

5 Separate the parts that were abrasively cleaned from the parts that were not abrasively cleaned.

6 Ultrasonically clean the parts for 15 minutes in each of the following solvents:

Ultrasonically clean each group of parts separately.

- Methylene chloride (reagent-grade)
- Acetone (reagent-grade)
- Methanol (reagent-grade)

WARNING

All of these solvents are hazardous. Work in a fume hood and take all appropriate precautions.

7 Place the parts in a clean beaker. Loosely cover the beaker with clean aluminum foil (dull side down).

8 Dry the cleaned parts in an oven at 100 – 150°C for 30 minutes.

WARNING

Let these parts cool before you handle them.
To clean the ion source

**NOTE**

Take care to avoid recontaminating cleaned and dried parts. Put on new, clean gloves before handling the parts. Do not set the cleaned parts on a dirty surface. Set them only on clean, lint-free cloths.
To reassemble the ion source

**Materials needed:**
- Gloves, clean, lint-free
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Hex ball driver, 1.5-mm (8710-1570)
- Hex ball driver, 2.0-mm (8710-1804)
- Hex nut driver, 5.5-mm (8710-1220)
- Wrench, open-end, 10-mm (8710-2353)

1. Slide the drawout plate and the drawout cylinder into the source body.
2. Assemble the ion focus lens, entrance lens, and lens insulators.
3. Slide the assembled parts into the source body.
4. Install the setscrew that holds the lenses in place.
5. Reinstall the repeller, repeller insulators, washer, and repeller nut into the source heater assembly.
   The resulting assembly is called the repeller assembly.

**CAUTION**
- Do not overtighten the repeller nut, or the ceramic repeller insulators will break when the source heats up. The nut should only be "finger-tight".

6. Place the source washer onto the ion source body. Parts are key; there is only one orientation that will fit onto the ion source body.
7. Reconnect the repeller assembly to the source body.
   The repeller assembly includes the source heater assembly, repeller, and related parts.
8. Reinstall the filaments.
9. Reinstall the interface socket.

**CAUTION**
- Do not overtighten the interface socket. Overtightening could strip the threads.
To reassemble the ion source

Interface socket
Source body
Source washer
Set screw
Repeller
Repeller insulator
Filament
Source heater assembly
Repeller insulator
Washer
Repeller nut
(do not over-tighten)
Ion focus lens
Drawout cylinder
Drawout plate
Lens insulator (one of two)
Entrance lens
To reinstall the ion source

Materials needed:
Gloves, clean, lint-free
  large (8650-0030)
  small (8650-0029)
Pliers, long-nose (8710-1094)

1. Slide the ion source into the source radiator.

2. Install and hand tighten the source thumbscrews.
   Do not overtighten the thumbscrews.

3. Reconnect the 7 wires to the appropriate pins on the ion source.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire color</th>
<th>Connects to</th>
<th>Number of leads</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Entrance lens</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>Ion focus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Filament 1 (top filament)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Repeller</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Filament 2 (bottom filament)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Reconnect the source heater and temperature sensor wires to the pins on the feedthrough board.

5. Close the analyzer chamber. See page 68.

6. Pump down the MSD. See page 70.
To reinstall the ion source:

1. Source radiator
2. Feedthrough board
3. Ion source
4. Thumbsscrew
5. Thumbsscrew
6. Source heater and sensor wires
7. Ion focus pin (orange wire)
8. Entrance lens pin (blue wire)
To remove a filament

Materials needed:
Gloves, clean, lint-free
  large (8650-0030)
  small (8650-0029)
Hex ball driver, 1.5-mm (8710-1570)

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.

2 Open the analyzer chamber. See page 66.

3 Remove the ion source. See page 203.

4 Remove the filament(s) to be replaced.

WARNING The analyzer operates at high temperatures. Do not touch any part until you are sure it is cool.
To remove a filament
To reinstall a filament

Materials needed:
- Filament assembly (G1099-60053)
- Gloves, clean, lint-free
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Hex ball driver, 1.5-mm (8710-1570)

1. Install the new filament.
2. Reinstall the ion source. See page 214.
3. Close the analyzer chamber. See page 68.
4. Pump down the MSD. See page 70.
5. Autotune the MSD. See page 60.
6. In the Edit Parameters dialog box (Instrument/Edit MS Tune Parameters), select the other filament.
7. Autotune the MSD again.
8. Select and use the filament that give the best results.
   If you decide to use the first filament, run Autotune again to make sure the tune parameters are compatible with the filament.
9. Select Save Tune Parameters from the File menu.
6 Maintaining the MSD

To reinstall a filament

Filament 1

Filament 2
To remove the heater and sensor from the ion source

Materials needed: Gloves, clean, lint-free
- large (8650-0030)
- small (8650-0029)
Hex ball driver, 1.5-mm (8710-1570)
Hex ball driver, 2.0-mm (8710-1804)
Hex nut driver, 5.5-mm (8710-1220)

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.

2 Open the analyzer chamber. See page 66.

3 Remove the ion source from the source radiator. See page 203.

4 Remove the filaments.

5 Remove the repeller assembly.
   The repeller assembly includes the source heater assembly, repeller, and related parts.

6 Remove the repeller nut, washer, repeller insulators, and repeller.
   You do not need to remove the heater and temperature sensor from the heater block. The new source heater assembly includes all three parts already assembled.
To remove the heater and sensor from the ion source

Source body
Source washer
Repeller
Repeller insulator
Filament
Repeller insulator
Washer
Repeller nut
Filament
Source heater assembly
To reinstall the heater and sensor in the ion source

Materials needed:
- Gloves, clean, lint-free
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Hex ball driver, 1.5-mm (8710-1570)
- Hex ball driver, 2.0-mm (8710-1804)
- Hex nut driver, 5.5-mm (8710-1220)
- Source heater assembly (G2589-60177)

1. **Unpack the new source heater assembly.**
   The heater, temperature sensor, and heater block are already assembled.

2. **Reinstall the repeller, repeller insulators, washer, and repeller nut.**
   The resulting assembly is called the repeller assembly.

   **CAUTION**
   Do not overtighten the repeller nut, or the ceramic repeller insulators will break when the source heats up. The nut should only be "finger-tight".

3. **Connect the repeller assembly to the source body.**

4. **Reinstall the filaments.**

5. **Reinstall the ion source in the source radiator. See page 214.**
   Do not forget to reconnect the wires from the feedthrough board to the ion source.
   Do not forget to reconnect the heater and temperature sensor wires to the feedthrough board.

6. **Close the analyzer chamber. See page 68.**

7. **Pump down the MSD. See page 70.**
To reinstall the heater and sensor in the ion source

Source body
Source washer
Repeller
Repeller insulator
Filament
Repeller insulator
Washer
Repeller nut
Filament
Source heater assembly
To remove the heater and sensor from the mass filter

Materials needed: Gloves, clean, lint-free
- large (8650-0030)
- small (8650-0029)
Hex ball driver, 1.5-mm (8710-1570)
Hex ball driver, 2.0-mm (8710-1804)

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.
2 Open the analyzer chamber. See page 66.
3 Disconnect the mass filter heater and temperature sensor wires from the feedthrough board.
4 Remove the mass filter heater assembly from the mass filter radiator.

CAUTION Do not touch the mass filter contact leads. This could cause ESD damage to the side board.
To remove the heater and sensor from the mass filter

Mass filter contact lead – do not touch!

Mass filter radiator

Mass filter heater assembly

Feedthrough board

Mass filter contact lead – do not touch!
To reinstall the heater and sensor in the mass filter

Materials needed:
- Gloves, clean, lint-free
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)
- Hex ball driver, 1.5-mm (8710-1570)
- Hex ball driver, 2.0-mm (8710-1804)
- Mass filter heater assembly (G1099-60172)

1. **Unpack the new mass filter heater assembly.**
   The heater, temperature sensor, and heater block are already assembled.

2. **Install the heater assembly on top of the mass filter radiator.**

3. **Connect the heater and temperature sensor wires to the feedthrough board.**

4. **Close the analyzer chamber. See page 68.**

5. **Pump down the MSD. See page 70.**

**CAUTION**
Do not touch the mass filter contact leads. This could cause ESD damage to the side board.
Mass filter contact lead – do not touch!

Mass filter radiator

Mass filter heater assembly

Feedthrough board

Mass filter contact lead – do not touch!
To replace the electron multiplier horn

Materials needed:

- Electron multiplier horn (05971-80103)
- Gloves, clean, lint-free
  - large (8650-0030)
  - small (8650-0029)

1. **Vent the MSD.** See page 64.
2. **Open the analyzer chamber.** See page 66.
3. **Open the retaining clip.**
   - Pinch the two arms of the clip together and swing the clip down.
4. **Remove the electron multiplier horn.**
5. **Install the new electron multiplier horn.**
6. **Close the retaining clip.**
   - The signal pin on the horn should rest **on the outside** of the loop in the contact strip. **Do not** put the signal pin on the inside of the loop in the contact strip. Incorrect installation will result in poor sensitivity or no signal.
7. **Close the analyzer chamber.** See page 68.
8. **Pump down the MSD.** See page 70.
To replace the electron multiplier horn

Contact strip

Retaining clip

Electron multiplier horn

Signal pin

Signal pin

YES

NO
Maintaining the GC/MSD interface

The GC/MSD interface requires no periodic maintenance

Rarely, the heater cartridge in the GC/MSD interface fails. In those cases, it is necessary to replace the heater and sensor. This section contains procedures for removing the heater and sensor and installing new ones.

More information is available

If you need more information about the locations or functions of GC/MSD interface components, refer to GC/MSD Interface, on page 281.

Most of the procedures in this chapter are illustrated with video clips.
To replace the electron multiplier horn

- CI interface cover
- CI interface insulator
- CI interface heater clamp
- CI interface weldment
- Interface tip seal
- CI ionization chamber
- Source radiator
- Analyzer chamber
- Heater/sensor cable
- Reagent gas inlet
- GC inlet
To remove the GC/MSD interface heater and sensor

Materials needed:
Screwdriver, Torx T-15 (8710-1622)
Hex driver, 1.5 mm (8710-1570)

1 Vent the MSD. See page 64.
Make sure you turn off the GC/MSD interface heater. This heater is controlled and powered by the GC.

2 Separate the MSD from the GC. See page 178.

3 Remove the cover from the GC/MSD interface.

**WARNING**
The GC/MSD interface operates a very high temperatures. It is also well insulated. Make sure the interface is cool *before* you touch it.

4 Slide the insulation off of the GC/MSD interface.

5 Loosen the two heater sleeve screws.

6 Slide the heater sleeve off of the GC/MSD interface.
   It may be necessary to *gently* pry open the slot in the heater sleeve to loosen the heater sleeve from the interface.

7 Loosen the setscrew and remove the heater and temperature sensor from the heater sleeve.
   Heat and oxidation often result in a heater, or less frequently a temperature sensor, being “welded” inside the heater sleeve. The holes for the heater and sensor pass all the way through the heater sleeve. A rod can be inserted to drive the stuck part out. However, to function correctly the heater and sensor must have perfect contact with their holes. If a heater or sensor is difficult to remove, the holes will probably be damaged enough that the heater sleeve should be replaced. Polishing the holes is not an acceptable solution since it will enlarge the holes.

**CAUTION**
Installing a new heater and sensor in a damaged heater sleeve will result in poor performance of the heated zone and could reduce the lifetime of the new parts.
To remove the GC/MSD interface heater and sensor

- Heater sleeve
- Heater sleeve screw
- Heater sleeve screw
- Set screw
- Temperature sensor
- Heater
- Interface welded assembly
- Insulation
- Cover
To reinstall the GC/MSD interface heater and sensor

**Materials needed:**
- GC/MSD interface heater assembly (G1099-60107)
- Heater sleeve (G1099-20210) – replace the old sleeve if it is damaged
- Screwdriver, Torx T-15 (8710-1622)
- Hex driver, 1.5 mm (8710-1570)

1. **Slide the new heater and temperature sensor into the heater sleeve.**
2. **Reinstall the setscrew.**
3. **Slide the heater sleeve onto the GC/MSD interface.**
   - Align the heater sleeve so the screws are on top. Tighten the screws evenly.
4. **Slide the insulation onto the GC/MSD interface.**

**CAUTION**
There is a shallow groove along the inner surface of the insulation. This groove **must** line up with the heads of the screws in the heater sleeve. If it does not, you can crack or otherwise damage the insulation.

5. **Reinstall the GC/MSD interface cover.**
   - Make sure the wires from the heater and sensor pass through the cutout in the interface cover.
6. **Reconnect the MSD to the GC. See page 180.**
7. **Make sure you reconnect the GC/MSD interface cable to the GC. Make sure you reinstall the capillary column.**
8. **Pump down the MSD. See page 70.**
9. **Turn on the GC.**
   - Re-establish appropriate temperature setpoints for the GC/MSD interface and GC oven.
To reinstall the GC/MSD interface heater and sensor:

- Heater sleeve
- Heater sleeve screw
- Set screw
- Temperature sensor
- Heater
- Interface welded assembly
- Insulation
- Cover
Maintaining the electronics

The MSD electronics do not require any scheduled maintenance

None of the electronic components of the MSD need to be replaced on a regular schedule. None of the electronic components in the MSD need to be adjusted or calibrated on a regular schedule. Avoid unnecessary handling of the MSD electronics.

Very few of the electronic components are operator serviceable

The primary fuses can be replaced by the operator. The RF coils can be adjusted by the operator. All other maintenance of the electronics should be performed by your Agilent Technologies service representative.

**WARNING**

Improper use of these procedures could create a serious safety hazard. Improper use of these procedures could also result in serious damage to, or incorrect operation of, the MSD.

**WARNING**

Vent the MSD and disconnect its power cord before performing any of these procedures except adjusting the RF coils.

Electrostatic discharge is a threat to the MSD electronics during maintenance

All of the printed circuit boards in the MSD contain components that can be damaged by electrostatic discharge (ESD). Do not handle or touch these boards unless absolutely necessary. In addition, wires, contacts, and cables can conduct ESD to the printed circuit boards to which they are connected. This is especially true of the mass filter (quadrupole) contact wires which can carry ESD to sensitive components on the side board. ESD damage may not cause immediate failure but it will gradually degrade the performance and stability of your MSD.
When you work on or near printed circuit boards, or when you work on components with wires, contacts, or cables connected to printed circuit boards, always use a grounded anti-static wrist strap and take other anti-static precautions. The wrist strap should be connected to a known good Earth ground. If that is not possible, it should be connected to a conductive (metal) part of the assembly being worked on, but not to electronic components, exposed wires or traces, or pins on connectors.

Take extra precautions, such as a grounded, anti-static mat, if you must work on components or assemblies that have been removed from the MSD. This includes the analyzer.

**CAUTION**

In order to be effective, an anti-static wrist strap must fit snugly (not tight). A loose strap provides little or no protection.

**CAUTION**

Anti-static precautions are not 100% effective. Handle electronic circuit boards as little as possible, and then only by the edges. Never touch the components, exposed traces, or pins on connectors and cables.

**More information is available**

If you need more information about the functions of electronic components, refer to Chapter 8, *Electronics*, on page 307.

Most of the procedures in this chapter are illustrated with video clips.
To adjust the RF coils

Materials needed: Screwdriver, flat-blade, large (8730-0002)

1  **Make sure the MSD is at thermal equilibrium.**
   It takes at least 2 hours after all heated zones have reached their setpoints for the MSD to reach thermal equilibrium.

2  **Remove the analyzer cover** See page 62.

**WARNING**  Do not remove the side board cover, the RF cover, or any other covers. Dangerous voltages are present under these covers.

3  **Make sure the RF cover is secure and no screws are missing.**
   A loose RF cover or missing screw can significantly affect coil adjustment.

4  **In the Tune and Vacuum Control view, select Optimize Quadrupole Frequency from the Execute menu.**

5  **Enter an amu value of 100.**

6  **Slowly turn the RF coil adjustment screws to minimize the voltage displayed.**
   Turn the adjustment screws alternately. Turn each screw only a little bit at a time. Keep the screws at equal extension. The minimum voltage is typically between 70 and 100 mV.

**CAUTION**  Do not use a coin to adjust the RF coils. If you drop it, it could fall into the electronics fan and cause significant damage.

7  **When the voltage is minimized, click the Stop button.**
8 Repeat steps 4 through 7 for 650 amu. 
The minimum voltage is typically between 500 and 650 mV.

9 Exit the Set Optimize Quadrupole Frequency program.

10 Select MS OFF from the Execute menu.

11 Reinstall the analyzer cover.

12 Tune the MSD. See page 60.
To replace the primary fuses

Materials needed:
- Fuse, T8 A, 250 V (2110-0969) – 2 required
- Screwdriver, flat-blade (8730-0002)

The most likely cause of failure of the primary fuses is a problem with the foreline pump. If the primary fuses in your MSD fail, check the foreline pump.

1 Vent the MSD and unplug the power cord from the electrical outlet.
If one of the primary fuses has failed, the MSD will already be off, but for safety you should switch off the MSD and unplug the power cord. It is not necessary to allow air into the analyzer chamber.

**WARNING**
Never replace the primary fuses while the MSD is connected to a power source.

**WARNING**
If you are using hydrogen as a GC carrier gas, a power failure may allow it to accumulate in the analyzer chamber. In that case, further precautions are required. See the *Hydrogen Carrier Gas Safety Guide* (5995-5398).

2 Turn one of the fuse holders counterclockwise until it pops out.
The fuse holders are spring loaded.

3 Remove the old fuse from the fuse holder.

4 Install a new fuse in the fuse holder.

5 Reinstall the fuse holder.
6 Repeat steps 3 - 6 for the other fuse.
Always replace both fuses.

7 Reconnect the MSD power cord to the electrical outlet.

8 Pump down the MSD. See page 70.
Always replace both fuses.
Maintaining the MSD

To replace the primary fuses
To set up your MSD for CI operation, 245
To install the CI ion source, 246
To install the CI interface tip seal, 248
To clean the CI ion source, 250
To minimize foreline pump damage from ammonia, 252
To replace the methane/isobutane gas purifier, 253
To clean the reagent gas supply lines (tubing), 254
To refill the CI calibrant vial, 255

CI Maintenance
This chapter describes maintenance procedures and requirements that are unique to 5973 inert MSDs equipped with the Chemical Ionization hardware.

**Maintenance videos on the multimedia manual in the 5973 inert User Preparation Kit**
Most of these maintenance procedures are demonstrated on the multimedia MSD Reference Collection. Please view these videos.

**CI increases the need for ion source cleaning**
The primary effect of operating the MSD in CI mode is the need for more frequent ion source cleaning. In CI operation, the ion source chamber is subject to more rapid contamination than in EI operation because of the higher source pressures required for CI.

**Ammonia CI increases the need for foreline pump maintenance**
Ammonia, when used as a reagent gas, it will also change the maintenance requirements slightly. Ammonia causes the foreline pump oil to break down more quickly. Therefore, the oil in the foreline vacuum pump must be checked and replaced more frequently.

Always purge the MSD with methane after flowing ammonia.

Be sure to install the ammonia so the tank is in an upright position. This will help prevent liquid ammonia from getting into the flow module.

---

WARNING
Always perform any maintenance procedures using hazardous solvents under a fume hood. Be sure to operate the MSD in a well-vented room.

Be sure to operate the MSD in a well-vented room.
To set up your MSD for CI operation

Setting up your CI MSD for operation in CI mode requires special care to avoid contamination and air leaks.

**General guidelines**

- Before venting in EI mode, verify that the GC/MSD system is performing correctly. See To verify system performance, 61.
- Make sure the reagent gas inlet line(s) are equipped with gas purifiers (not applicable for ammonia.)
- Use extra-high purity reagent gases; 99.99% or better for methane and as pure as is available for other reagent gases.
To install the CI ion source

**CAUTION**
Electrostatic discharges to analyzer components are conducted to the side board where they can damage sensitive components. Wear a grounded anti-static wrist strap and take other anti-static precautions *before* you open the analyzer chamber.

1. Vent the MSD and open the analyzer. See page 64.
2. Remove the EI ion source. See page 203.
3. Remove the CI ion source from its storage box and insert the ion source into the radiator.
4. Reinstall the thumbscrews.
5. Connect the dummy filament, repeller, and CI filament wires.
6. Reconnect colored wires to the appropriate pins on the ion source.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire color</th>
<th>Connects to</th>
<th>Number of leads</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Entrance lens</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>Ion focus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Filament 1 (top filament)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Repeller</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Dummy filament “(Filament 2)”</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Connect the heater and sensor cables.
To install the CI ion source:

- Source radiator
- Feedthrough board
- CI filament
- Repeller
- Dummy filament
- Source heater and sensor wires
- Ion focus pin (orange wire)
- Entrance lens pin (blue wire)
To install the CI interface tip seal

Materials needed:
Interface tip seal (G1099-60412)

The interface tip seal must be in place for CI operation. It is necessary to achieve adequate ion source pressure for CI.

CAUTION
Electrostatic discharges to analyzer components are conducted to the side board where they can damage sensitive components. Wear a grounded anti-static wrist strap and take other anti-static precautions before you open the analyzer chamber.

1 Remove the seal from the ion source storage box.

2 Place the seal over the end of the interface. See the illustration on the previous page.
   To remove the seal, reverse the above steps.

3 Verify that the CI ion source is installed.

4 Gently check the alignment of the analyzer and the interface.
   When the analyzer is aligned correctly, the analyzer can be closed all the way with no resistance except the spring tension from the interface tip seal.

CAUTION
Forcing the analyzer closed if these parts are misaligned will damage the seal or the interface or the ion source, or will keep the sideplate from sealing.

5 You can align the analyzer and interface by wiggling the side plate on its hinge.
   If the analyzer still won’t close, contact your Agilent Technologies service representative.

See video link to analyzer alignment. This procedure should be done by an Agilent Technologies Service representative. The following figure shows the alignment of the interface, tip seal, and CI ion source.
To install the CI interface tip seal

- CI ion source body
- CI filament
- CI source heater assembly
- CI interface tip seal
- CI GC/MSD interface tip
- CI interface cover
- Source heater and sensor cables
- Ion focus lens pin
- Entrance lens pin
To clean the CI ion source

The CI ion source has slightly different cleaning requirements than the standard EI ion source. See the procedure in the 5973 inert MSD CD-ROM.

Frequency of cleaning

Because the CI ion source operates at much higher pressures than the EI ion source, it will probably require more frequent cleaning than the EI ion source. Cleaning of the source is not a scheduled, periodic maintenance procedure. The source should be cleaned whenever there are performance anomalies that are associated with a dirty ion source. See the Troubleshooting chapter for symptoms that indicate a dirty ion source. Visual appearance is not an accurate guide to cleanliness of the CI ion source. The CI ion source can show little or no discoloration yet still need cleaning. Let analytical performance be your guide.

Cleaning procedure

Cleaning the CI ion source is very similar to cleaning the EI ion source. Use the cleaning procedure in To clean the ion source, 207 with the following exceptions:

- The CI ion source may not look dirty but deposits left by chemical ionization are very difficult to remove. Clean the CI ion source thoroughly.
- Use a round wooden toothpick to gently clean out the electron entrance hole in the source body and the ion exit hole in the drawout plate.
- Do not use halogenated solvents, and use hexane for the final rinse.

See Also

Refer to the MSD Reference Collection for video demonstrations of ion source cleaning and other maintenance procedures.

CAUTION

Do not use any halogenated solvents to clean the CI ion source.
To clean the CI ion source
To minimize foreline pump damage from ammonia

Gas ballasting for an hour every day removes most of the ammonia from the pump oil. This will greatly increase the life of the pump.

**CAUTION**

Only perform this procedure if the pump is at normal operating temperature. The water in the air can cause condensation of the ammonia at the ballast valve if the pump is cold.

1. **Open the ballast valve on the foreline pump all the way (several turns counterclockwise)**

2. **The sound of the pump will get much louder.**

3. **Leave the ballast valve open for one hour.**
   You can continue to run samples while the pump is ballasting.

4. **Close the ballast valve.**
   Leaving the ballast valve open all the time will result in loss of pump oil and damage to the pump.

**CAUTION**

Always purge the flow module with methane after flowing ammonia.
The use of ammonia reagent gas also requires that the foreline pump oil be changed every 2–3 months instead of the usual six months.
To replace the methane/isobutane gas purifier

Materials needed:
- Methane/isobutane gas purifier (G1999-80410)
- Front ferrule for 1/8-inch tubing (5180-4110)
- Rear ferrule for 1/8-inch tubing (5180-4116)
- Tubing cutter (8710-1709)

The methane/isobutane gas purifier needs to be replaced after four tanks of reagent gas. This frequency may vary depending on purity of the gas and care taken in uncapping and installing the gas purifier. A large leak upstream from the gas purifier can quickly exhaust the reduced metal of its oxygen and moisture traps.

1 To install the methane/isobutane gas purifier, follow the instructions on the label for installation and replacement intervals.

**CAUTION**
Be sure not to remove the caps until you are ready to install the gas purifier. Only remove the caps in the gas flow to prevent contamination by air.

**WARNING**
Methane is flammable. Extinguish all flames in the area before turning on gas flow.

2 Disconnect the fittings on the old filter.

3 Remove the ferrules from the tubing at the outlet of the gas purifier. Using the tubing cutter, cut off the end of the tubing with the ferrules.

4 Install the new filter.

5 Purge the new filter.

6 Cap the old filter and prepare it to be sent for regeneration. See the instructions on the label.
To clean the reagent gas supply lines (tubing)

Materials needed:
- Clean, dry nitrogen
- Heat gun
- Tubing cutter (8710-1709)

If the reagent gas lines become contaminated, they can be cleaned.

1. Disconnect the reagent gas tubing from the gas supply, the gas purifier, and the MSD.
2. Cap the gas purifier following the instructions on the label.
3. Connect one end of the tubing to a supply of clean, dry nitrogen and turn on gas flow.
4. Use the heat gun to warm the tubing, starting at the supply end and working your way to the free end.
5. Repeat for any other pieces of tubing that need to be cleaned.
6. Reconnect the tubing to the gas supply, gas purifier, and MSD. Follow the instructions on the gas purifier label.

**WARNING**
Do not heat the gas tubing when reagent gas is flowing.

**CAUTION**
Do not put liquids into the tubing. Do not heat the tubing when it is connected to the MSD.
To refill the CI calibrant vial

Materials needed: PFDTD calibrant (8500-8130)

1. Set the reagent gas flow to Gas Off.
2. Vent the MSD.
3. Remove the capillary column from the GC/MSD interface.
4. Pull the MSD away from the GC. See page 178.
5. Loosen the nut holding the vial in place.
6. Remove the calibrant vial.

**CAUTION**

Do not rinse the vial with any solvents. Never expose the inside of the vial to chlorinated solvents or isopropyl alcohol or water — this will result in severe loss of CI sensitivity.

7. Fill the vial to no closer than 6 mm of the top with fresh PFDTD calibrant (8500-8130).
8. Replace the vial and tighten the nut.
9. Reposition the MSD next to the GC. See page 180.
10. Reinstall the capillary column.
11. Pump down the MSD. See page 70.
12. Purge the calibration valve. See page 186.

**CAUTION**

After removing the calibrant vial, you must purge the calibration valve. Failure to do so will result in severe contamination of the ion source and damage to the filament and electron multiplier.
Vacuum System

This chapter describes components of the vacuum system in the MSD
**Vacuum System**

*The vacuum system is essential to MSD operation*

The vacuum system creates the high vacuum (low pressure) required for the MSD to operate. Without the vacuum, the molecular mean free path would be too short, and ions would collide with air molecules before they could reach the detector. Operation at high pressures also would damage analyzer components.

The 5973 inert MSD has one of two kinds of vacuum system: a standard turbo molecular pump, and a performance turbomolecular (turbo) pump; this determines the maximum column flow that the MSD will support.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Maximum recommended column flow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G2578A</td>
<td>Standard Turbo Pump, EI</td>
<td>2.0 mL/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2579A</td>
<td>Performance Turbo Pump, EI</td>
<td>4.0 mL/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2589A</td>
<td>Performance Turbo Pump, EI, PCI, NCI</td>
<td>4.0 mL/min</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Many parts of the vacuum system are common to both, but some parts are specific to the high vacuum pump.

Most vacuum system operation is automated. Operator interaction is through the data system or control panel. Monitoring of the vacuum system is done through the data system and or control panel, and through the optional gauge controller.
Common vacuum system problems

The most common problems associated with any vacuum system are air leaks. Symptoms of air leaks include:

- Loud gurgling noise from the foreline pump (very large leak.)
- Inability of the turbo pump to reach 95% speed
- Higher than normal high vacuum gauge controller readings

The 5973 inert MSD will not pump down successfully unless you press on the side plate (analyzer door) when you turn on the MSD power. Continue to press until the sound from the foreline pump becomes quieter.

Pumpdown failure shutdown

The system will shut down both the high vacuum and the foreline pump if the system fails to pump down correctly. One condition that triggers the shutdown on turbo pump MSDs is a turbo pump speed below 80% after 7 minutes.

- Turbo pump MSDs: turbo pump speed below 80% after 7 minutes

This is usually because of a large air leak: either the sideplate has not sealed correctly or the vent valve is still open. This feature helps prevent the foreline pump from sucking air through the system, which can damage the analyzer and pump.

To restart the MSD, find and correct the air leak, then switch the power off and on. Be sure to press on the sideplate when turning on the MSD power to ensure a good seal.
Many components make up the vacuum system

- Analyzer chamber
- Side plate (analyzer door), and front and rear end plates
- Vacuum seals
- Foreline (rough) pump
- High vacuum pump (turbomolecular pump)
- Calibration valve(s) and vent valve
- Vacuum control electronics
- Vacuum gauges and gauge control electronics

Each of these is discussed in more detail in the following material.
The 5973 inert MSD can have one of two turbo pumps. The performance turbo pump can accept up to 4 mL/min carrier gas flow, while the standard turbo pump can accept up to 2.4 mL/min carrier gas flow. The turbo pump has a screen to keep debris out of the pump, but no baffle is necessary. Pump speed is controlled by the turbo controller; there is no foreline gauge.
Turbo pump analyzer chamber

The analyzer chamber is the chamber in which the analyzer operates. The manifold is extruded and machined from an aluminum alloy. Large openings in the side, front, and rear of the analyzer chamber are closed by plates. O-rings provide the seals between the plates and the manifold. Ports in the manifold and the plates provide attachment points for the triode gauge tube, calibration valve, vent valve, GC/MSD interface, and high vacuum pump.

The turbo pump and the mounting bracket for the turbo controller are clamped directly to the manifold.
Side plate

The side plate is a flat stainless steel plate that covers the large opening in the side of the analyzer chamber. The side plate is attached to the manifold with a hinge. The analyzer assembly is attached to the side plate inside the analyzer chamber. The hinge allows the side plate to swing away from the manifold for easy access to the analyzer.

Several electrical feedthroughs are built into the side plate. Wires connect the feedthroughs to analyzer components. The electronic side board is mounted on the atmospheric side of the side plate.

Thumbscrews are located at each end of the side plate.

**CAUTION**

Fasten both side plate thumbscrews for shipping or storage only. For normal operation the both thumbscrews should be loose. For operation with hydrogen carrier gas, or with flammable or explosive CI reagent gases, the front thumbscrew should be fastened just finger tight. Overtightening will warp the side plate and cause air leaks. Do not use a tool to tighten the side plate thumbscrews.

**CAUTION**

When you turn on the power to pump down the MSD, be sure to press on the side board to ensure a good seal.
Vacuum System

Vacuum seals

Several types of Viton elastomer O-ring seals are used to prevent air leaks into the analyzer chamber. All these O-rings, and the surfaces to which they must seal, must be kept clean and protected from nicks and scratches. A single hair, piece of lint, or scratch can produce a serious vacuum leak. Two of the O-rings are lightly lubricated with Apiezon-L vacuum grease: the side plate O-ring and the vent valve O-ring.

Face seals

A face seal is an O-ring that fits in a shallow groove. The sealing surface is usually a flat plate. The manifold side plate and end plate O-rings fit into grooves around the large openings in the analyzer chamber. The side plate swings into place against the side plate O-ring, and must be held in place when the MSD is turned on for pumpdown in order to assure a good seal.

The front and rear end plates are screwed onto the manifold, and should not need to be removed. The GC/MSD interface fastens to the manifold with three screws.

The calibration valve assembly is fastened onto the front end plate by two screws. The vent valve knob threads into the front end plate. Small O-rings in grooves in the front end plate provide vacuum seals.

The diffusion pump baffle adapter has a groove for its O-ring. The baffle adapter is clamped to the manifold with 4 claw grips.

KF (NW) seals

Most of the seals for the high vacuum pumps, foreline gauge, and foreline pump are KF seals. KF seals have an O-ring supported by a centering ring. The centering ring can be either on the inside or the outside of the O-ring. The clamp presses two flanges against the O-ring, making a seal. KF clamps must not be overtightened.

Compression seals

A compression fitting consists of a threaded fitting on the analyzer chamber and a threaded collar with a ferrule and O-ring. A cylindrical part fits inside the collar. Tightening the collar presses the ferrule, compressing the O-ring around the part. The triode gauge tube and calibration vial use compression seals.
High voltage feedthrough seal

The high voltage (HED) feedthrough seal is an O-ring that is compressed against the side plate by a threaded collar.
Foreline pump

The foreline pump reduces the pressure in the analyzer chamber so the high vacuum pump can operate. It also pumps away the gas load from the high vacuum pump. The foreline pump is connected to the high vacuum pump by a 130-cm hose called the foreline hose.

The foreline pump is a two-stage rotary-vane pump. The foreline pump turns on when the MSD power is turned on. The foreline pump has a built-in anti-suckback valve to help prevent backstreaming in the event of a power failure.

The foreline pump can be placed under the analyzer chamber at the rear of the MSD (with the exhaust outlet to the rear), or on the floor below the MSD.

An oil trap (not shown) is available that can be used to filter pump oil out of the foreline pump exhaust. This trap stops only pump oil. Do not use the trap if you are analyzing toxic chemicals or using toxic solvents, or if you have a CI MSD. Instead, install an 11-mm id hose to remove the exhaust from your lab.

**WARNING**

The foreline pump exhaust contains traces of solvents, analytes, and foreline pump oil. The supplied oil trap stops only pump oil. It does not trap or filter out toxic chemicals. If you are using toxic solvents or analyzing toxic chemicals, remove the oil trap and install a hose to take the foreline pump exhaust outside or to a fume hood.

**CAUTION**

Do not place the foreline pump near any equipment that is sensitive to vibration.

**CAUTION**

The ballast control knob controls the amount of air allowed into the pump. Keep the ballast control closed (fully clockwise) at all times, except when ballasting the pump.

A window (sight glass) in the front of the foreline pump shows the level of the foreline pump oil. There are two marks next to the window. The level of the pump oil should never be above the upper mark or below the lower mark. If the level of pump oil is near the lower mark, add foreline pump oil.
Foreline hose
(from high vacuum pump outlet)

Ballast control

Oil fill cap

Exhaust outlet
(use 1/4-inch id hose)

Oil drip tray

Drain plug

Oil level window (sight glass)
Turbomolecular pump and fan

The turbo pump in the MSD is clamped directly to the bottom of the analyzer chamber.

The turbo pump has a cylindrical body with its inlet open to the interior of the analyzer chamber. Inside the pump body is a central shaft or cylinder. Sets of small blades (airfoils) radiate from the central shaft. The shaft spins at up to 60,000 revolutions per minute in the performance turbo pump, and 90,000 rpm in the standard turbo pump.

The turbo pump transports gas by momentum transfer. The turbine blades are angled so that when they strike a gas molecule it is deflected downward. Each set of blades pushes the gas molecules further down toward the pump outlet. The foreline pump is connected by a hose to the outlet of the turbo pump. It removes the gas molecules that reach the outlet.

A controller regulates current to the pump and monitors pump motor speed and temperature. A cooling fan is located between the turbo pump and the front panel of the MSD. The fan draws air from outside the MSD and blows it over the pump.

The turbo pump turns on automatically as soon as the MSD power is switched on. The system will allow the analyzer to be turned on when the turbo pump is greater than 80% speed, but the pump normally operates at 100% speed. Turbo pump MSDs typically maintain an indicated pressure below $8 \times 10^{-5}$ Torr for helium column flows up to 4 mL/minute for the performance turbo pump, and up to 2 mL/minute for the standard turbo pump. Pressure (vacuum) can only be measured if your MSD is equipped with the optional gauge controller.

The turbo pump spins up (starts) and spins down (stops) quickly. This simplifies pumpdown and venting. From initial power-on, the system can pump down to operating pressure in 5 to 10 minutes.

See Also

Gauge controller, page 277
To pump down the MSD, page 70
To vent the MSD, page 64
Turbo pump control, see 316
Table 2. Typical MSD pressure readings for various carrier gas flow rates, page 57
Standard turbo pump

- Turbo pump inlet with screen
- Turbo outlet port
- Connector turbo controller
Performance turbo pump

- Turbo pump inlet with screen
- Interstage port (blanked off)
- Turbo outlet port
- Connector turbo controller
Calibration valves and vent valve

Calibration valves
A calibration valve is an electromechanical valve with a vial to hold the tuning compound. When a calibration valve is opened, tuning compound in the vial diffuses into the ion source. EI MSDs have only one calibration valve, while CI MSDs have another calibration valve for the CI tuning compound. The valves are controlled by the MSD ChemStation.

EI calibration valve
The EI calibration valve is held onto the front end plate of the analyzer chamber by two screws. A small O-ring provides a face seal.

The standard turbo pump MSD has a calibration valve with restrictor with less restriction than that in the performance turbo MSD; this is to allow the correct diffusion of calibrant for each vacuum system.

Perfluorotributylamine (PFTBA) is the most commonly used tuning compound for EI operation. PFTBA is required for automatic tuning of the MSD. Other compounds can be used for manual tuning.

CI calibration valve
The CI tuning compound is perfluoro-5,8-dimethyl-3,6,9-trioxidodecane (PFDTD). The CI calibration valve is part of the reagent gas flow control module. It is controlled by the ChemStation software, and opens automatically during CI autotune or manual tuning, allowing PFDTD to diffuse through the GC/MSD interface and into the ion source.

Vent valve
The vent valve knob screws into a threaded port in the front end plate. An O-ring is compressed between the knob and the end plate to form a seal. The threaded end of the knob has an air passage inside it, allowing air to flow into the manifold when the knob is partially unscrewed. If you turn the knob too far, the O-ring can come out of its slot.
8 Vacuum System

Calibration valves and vent valve

El calibration valve

Vent valve knob

Calibration vial

CI calibration valve

Vent valve knob

O-ring

Air passage

Valve closed  Valve open  Valve open too far
Triode gauge tube

The MSD is equipped with a triode gauge tube connected to the analyzer chamber. With the optional 59864B Gauge Controller, the triode gauge can be used to measure the pressure (high vacuum) in the analyzer chamber. The triode gauge will not operate at pressures above $8 \times 10^{-3}$ Torr. The triode gauge cannot be used without the gauge controller.

**WARNING**

Parts of the triode gauge tube operate at approximately 150 VDC. Turn off the triode gauge before working near it.

**WARNING**

The triode filament can ignite hydrogen. Never turn on the tube if there is a possibility that hydrogen has accumulated in the manifold.

The triode gauge relies on the ionization of gas molecules to establish a pressure-dependent current flow. In the triode gauge, a regulated electrical current is passed through a filament called the cathode, causing it to emit electrons. The electrons accelerate from the filament toward a surrounding grid which is held at a higher potential (+150 VDC).

The emitted electrons ionize gas molecules in the tube. Positive ions are driven to a grounded wire mesh collector. At the collector, the positive ions regain missing electrons. This generates current in the collector. The number of ions formed is a function of the number of gas molecules present, that is, the gas pressure. Therefore, pressure can be calculated based on the current applied to the filament (cathode) and the current measured in the collector.

Since one end of the triode gauge tube is open to the analyzer chamber, the pressure in the triode gauge is essentially the same as the pressure in the analyzer chamber. To prevent electronic noise from the triode gauge tube from interfering with the detector, a small z-fold baffle is inserted into the stem of the triode gauge tube; and a shield is installed in the analyzer chamber between the tube port and the ion source.

Unlike some other pressure gauges that work by ionization, the triode gauge does not require degassing to remove accumulated ions from the surfaces in the gauge. In some cases, however, new gauge tubes will not display pressures accurately until they have been turned on for several hours.
The glass around the connector pins is easily cracked if the pins are moved too much. Be very careful when connecting and disconnecting the cable to avoid damage to the tube and creating air leaks.
Gauge controller

The optional 59864B Gauge Controller allows you to use the triode gauge tube to monitor the pressure in the MSD analyzer chamber. This can aid in everyday operation and in troubleshooting.

The 59864B Gauge Controller includes the controller and a cable for connecting the controller to the triode gauge. A power cord is supplied with a plug appropriate for the country from which the order was placed. The gauge controller can operate on all voltages between 100 and 240 VAC (nominal) and at ac frequencies of 50 to 60 hertz. The fuse in the gauge controller is appropriate for all allowed voltages.

The gauge controller regulates emission current to the filament of the triode gauge tube. It also measures the ion current in the collector. From these data, the gauge controller calculates and displays the pressure present in the analyzer chamber. The analyzer chamber pressure (in Torr) is displayed on the front panel of the controller.

The gauge controller is calibrated for nitrogen (N$_2$). The carrier gas is usually helium, which has does not ionize as readily as nitrogen. Therefore, the indicated pressure for helium is approximately 6 times lower than the absolute pressure. For example, a reading of $2.0 \times 10^{-5}$ Torr versus an absolute pressure of $1.2 \times 10^{-4}$ Torr. In a CI MSD, the indicated pressure reflects the contribution of both the carrier gas and the reagent gas. The distinction between indicated and absolute pressure is not important for normal operation of the MSD. Of greater concern are changes in pressure from hour to hour or day to day. These changes can indicate air leaks or other problems with the vacuum system. All the pressures listed in this manual are indicated pressures for helium carrier gas. The gauge controller setpoints are also indicated pressures.

See Also

To monitor high vacuum pressure, page 56

WARNING

The filament in the triode gauge tube can ignite hydrogen. Never turn on the tube if there is a possibility that hydrogen has accumulated in the manifold.
8 Vacuum System

Gauge controller

Pressure display

Power indicator

Gauge (on/off) switch

Power cord

Power switch

Cable to triode gauge tube

Fuse

Ground point
GC/MSD Interfaces and CI Flow Control

This chapter describes the function of the GC/MSD interfaces and the CI reagent gas flow control module.
The GC/MSD interface is a heated conduit into the MSD for the capillary column. It is bolted onto the right side of the analyzer chamber, with an O-ring seal. A channel machined into the flange for the seal provides thermal isolation between the heated interface and the O-ring and manifold. The GC/MSD interface is covered by a protective cover which should be left in place.

One end of the GC/MSD interface passes through the side of the gas chromatograph and extends into the GC oven. This end is threaded (thread size is 10 × 32), allowing connection of the column with a nut and ferrule. The other end of the GC/MSD interface fits into the ion source. The last two millimeters of the capillary column extend past the end of the guide tube and into the ionization chamber.

The GC/MSD interface is heated by an electric cartridge heater. The heater is powered and controlled by Thermal Aux #2 heated zone of the 6890 Series GC. The GC/MSD interface temperature can be set from the MSD ChemStation or from the keypad of the gas chromatograph. A sensor (thermocouple) in the GC/MSD interface monitors the temperature.

The GC/MSD interface should be operated in the 250° to 350°C range. Subject to that restriction, the GC/MSD interface temperature should be slightly higher than the maximum GC oven temperature, but never higher than the maximum column temperature.

---

**See Also**

To install a capillary column in the GC/MSD interface, 38

---

**CAUTION**

Never exceed the maximum column temperature, either in the interface or the GC oven.

---

**WARNING**

The GC/MSD interface operates at high temperatures. If you touch it when it is hot, it will burn you.
EI GC/MSD interface

Heater sleeve

Heater sleeve screws

Welded interface assembly

Interface socket

Ionization chamber

O-ring

Analyzer chamber

Screw

Heater/sensor assembly

Interface cover

Insulation

Guide tube

Capillary column
EI/CI GC/MSD interface (CI interface)

The CI interface mounts onto the side of the analyzer chamber, with one end in the GC oven and the other in the MSD. Reagent gas is plumbed into the interface. The tip of the interface assembly extends into the ionization chamber. A spring-loaded seal keeps reagent gases from leaking out around the tip. The reagent gas is plumbed into the interface body, and mixes with carrier gas and sample in the ion source. This interface is also used for EI operation in CI MSDs.
Reagent gas flow control module

The CI reagent gas flow control module regulates the flow of reagent gas into the EI/CI GC/MSD interface. The flow control module consists of a mass flow controller (MFC), gas select valves, CI calibration valve, isolation valve, control panel, control and display electronics, and plumbing. The back panel provides Swagelok inlet fittings for methane and one other reagent gas. The other fittings in the flow module are VCR fittings; VCR fittings have a disposable gasket that must be replaced every time the seal is opened. Operation of the flow module is through the control panel on the front. **Gas A** must be plumbed with Methane. **Gas B** can be plumbed with any other reagent gas. Operation of the flow module is through the control panel on the front.

- Each button on the control pane has an LED (light) next to it. When that button is active, the light is on.
- **Gas A** or **Gas B** opens the chosen gas select valve. Only one can be open at a time.
- **Gas Off** closes the gas select and isolation valves. **Gas Off** also sets the MFC to 0% flow, unless **Purge** is on. The **Gas Off** LED must be off to turn on **Gas A** or **Gas B**
- The flow control knob is used to adjust the flow. When no gases are turned on the Flow Control display will show dashes: `--`
- **Purge** sets the MFC to 100% of total flow (fully open), regardless of the position of the flow control knob or the state of the select valves.
- The flow control display shows the gas flow as a percentage of the total possible flow (5 ml/min for methane). If the display is flashing, the controller cannot maintain the selected flow. This usually means that the reagent gas supply does not have high enough pressure.
GC/MSD Interfaces and CI Flow Control

Reagent gas flow control module

- The flow control knob adjusts the gas flow. If the selected flow rate cannot be achieved or maintained, the numbers in the flow control display will flash.
- The CI calibration valve is controlled by the ChemStation software, and opens automatically during CI autotune or manual tuning, allowing PFDTD to diffuse into the ion source.
- The isolation valve prevents contamination of the flow control module by atmosphere while the MSD is vented or by PFTBA during EI operation.

CAUTION

Try to avoid tuning any more often than absolutely necessary to minimize PFDTD background and ion source contamination.
When you turn off one gas and turn on the other, the system sets a 6-minute delay with Gas Off and Purge both on to pump out the flow control module. The light for the selected reagent gas will flash, indicating the delay timer is active. Once the delay is finished, the Purge and Gas Off lights will turn off, and the light for the selected gas will stop flashing and stay on.

When the MSD is turned off, all valves are closed, and all lights are off. At startup, all valves are closed and all lights are off, except Gas Off.

The flow control board remembers the flow setting for each gas. When either gas is selected, the control board automatically sets the same flow that was used for that gas last time.
## Reagent gas flow control module

### Flow control module state diagram:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Gas A flows</th>
<th>Gas B flows</th>
<th>Purge with Gas A</th>
<th>Purge with Gas B</th>
<th>Pump out flow module</th>
<th>Standby, vented, or EI mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control panel lights (LEDs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas A (green)</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas B (amber)</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purge (red)</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Off (red)</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve state</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve A</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve B</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFC</td>
<td>On → setpoint</td>
<td>On → setpoint</td>
<td>On → 100%</td>
<td>On → 100%</td>
<td>Off (→0%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation valve</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Analyzer

This chapter describes the parts of the analyzer
Analyzer

The analyzer is the heart of the MSD

The analyzer ionizes the sample, filters the ions, and detects them. The sample components exiting the GC column flow into the ion source. In the ion source, the sample molecules are ionized and fragmented. The resulting positive ions are repelled from the ion source into the quadrupole mass filter. The mass filter allows selected ions to pass through the filter and strike the detector. The detector generates a signal current proportional to the number of ions striking it.

The analyzer is attached to the vacuum side of the side plate. The side plate is hinged to allow easy access to the analyzer. Both the ion source and the mass filter are independently heated. Each is mounted inside a radiator for correct heat distribution.

Each of the parts of the analyzer is discussed in the following material.

The analyzer has four basic components

The analyzer consists of the following components:

- Ion source
- Mass filter
- Detector
- Heaters and radiators
Ion source

The ion source operates by electron ionization (EI). The sample enters the ion source from the GC/MSD interface. Electrons emitted by a filament enter the ionization chamber, guided by a magnetic field. The high-energy electrons interact with the sample molecules, ionizing and fragmenting them. The positive voltage on the repeller pushes the positive ions into the lens stack, where they pass through several electrostatic lenses. These lenses concentrate the ions into a tight beam, which is directed into the mass filter.

**Ion source body**

The ion source body is a cylinder. Its cylindrical geometry ensures proper alignment of the lens stack. It holds the other parts of the ion source. With the repeller and the drawout plate, it forms the ionization chamber. The ionization chamber is the space where the ions are formed. Slots in the source body help the vacuum system to pump away carrier gas and un-ionized sample molecules or fragments.
Filaments

Two filaments are located on opposite sides of the outside of the ion source. The active filament carries an adjustable ac emission current. The emission current heats the filament, causing it to emit electrons; these electrons ionize the sample molecules. In addition, both filaments have an adjustable dc bias voltage. The bias voltage determines the energy on the electrons, usually -70 eV.

The CI ion source has only one filament of a different design from the EI filaments. A “dummy” filament provides connections for the Filament 2 wires.

The filament is shut off automatically if there is a general instrument shutdown. There are three parameters that affect the filaments: filament selection (Filament), filament emission (Emission) current, and electron energy (EInergy).

Filament selection

The filament selection parameter (Filament) allows you to select which filament in the ion source is active.

Sometimes, one filament will give better performance than the other. To select the better of the two filaments, run two autotunes, one with each filament. Use the filament that gives the best results.

Emission current

The filament emission current (Emission) is variable between 0 and -315 µA, but should be set to the software default for normal operation.

Electron energy

The electron energy (EInergy) is the amount of energy on the ionizing electrons. The electron energy is determined by the bias voltage; -70 VDC bias on the filament causes emitted electrons to possess -70 eV (electron volts). This value is adjustable between -5 to -241 VDC, but for normal operation, set this parameter to 70.
Filament care
Like the filaments in incandescent light bulbs, the ion source filaments will eventually burn out. Certain practices will reduce the chance of early failure:

- If you have an optional 59864B Gauge Controller, use it to verify that the system has an adequate vacuum before turning on the analyzer, especially after any maintenance has been performed.
- If you are controlling your MSD from the Edit Parameters screen, always select **MSOff** before changing any of the filament parameters.
- When setting up data acquisition parameters, set the solvent delay so that the analyzer will **not** turn on while the solvent peak is eluting.
- When the software prompts **Override solvent delay?** at the beginning of a run, **always** select **NO**.
- Higher emission current will reduce filament life.
- Higher electron energy will reduce filament life.
- Leaving the filament on for short times (≤ 1 minute) during data acquisition will reduce filament life.

Magnet
The field created by the magnet directs the electrons emitted by the filament into and across the ionization chamber. The magnet assembly is a permanent magnet with a charge of 350 gauss in the center of the field.

Repeller
The Repeller forms one wall of the ionization chamber. A positive charge on the Repeller pushes positively-charged ions out of the source through a series of lenses. The Repeller voltage is also known as the ion energy, although the ions only receive about 20% of the Repeller energy. The Repeller voltage can be varied from 0 to +42.8 VDC. Some tune programs use a fixed Repeller voltage. Others ramp the repeller voltage to find the optimum setting.

- Setting Repeller voltage too low results in poor sensitivity and poor high mass response.
- Setting Repeller voltage too high results in precursors (poor mass filtering) and poor low mass resolution.
Analyzer

Ion source

Drawout plate and cylinder
The drawout plate forms another wall of the ionization chamber. The ion beam passes through the hole in the drawout plate and into the drawout cylinder. The drawout cylinder is slotted. The slots correspond to slots in the source body. These slots allow carrier gas and un-ionized sample molecules or fragments to be pulled away by the vacuum system. The drawout plate and drawout cylinder are both at ground potential.

Ion focus
The voltage on the ion focus lens can be varied from 0 to -127 VDC. A typical voltage is between -70 and -90 VDC. In general:

- Increasing the ion focus voltage improves sensitivity at lower masses.
- Decreasing the ion focus voltage improves sensitivity at higher masses.
- Incorrect ion focus adjustment results in poor high mass response.

Entrance lens
The entrance lens is located at the entrance to the quadrupole mass filter. This lens minimizes the fringing fields of the quadrupole which discriminate against high-mass ions. There is a permanent +4.4 volt voltage added to the entrance lens. The total voltage applied to the entrance lens is the sum of the entrance lens offset and entrance lens gain and the +4.4 volt permanent offset.

Entrance lens voltage = +4.4 VDC + offset + (gain × mass)

Entrance lens offset
The entrance lens offset (EntOff) controls the fixed voltage applied to the entrance lens. It can be varied from 0 to -64 VDC (-20 V is typical). Increasing the entrance lens offset generally increases the abundance of ions at low masses without substantially decreasing the abundance of high mass ions.

Entrance lens gain
Entrance lens gain (EntLens) controls the variable voltage applied to the entrance lens. It determines how many volts are applied for each amu. It can be varied from 0 to -128 mV/amu. A typical range is 0 to -40 mV/amu.
Source Washer

The source washer is a bonding barrier between the repeller block and the ion source body. Without the source washer, it is possible for the repeller block to bond to the source body (at high temperatures over time). The source washer, however, will bond to the repeller block over time; this is normal. When running the source at nominal temperatures (230°C), users may not see this bonding effect (between repeller block and source washer). Due to the risk of bending or damaging the source washer, use care when handling or cleaning (if necessary) this part.
CI ion source

The CI ion source is similar to the EI source, but only has one part in common with the EI source — the entrance lens. The single CI filament has a straight wire and a reflector. There is a “dummy” filament to provide connections for the other wires.

The holes in the ion source (electron-entrance and ion-exit) are very small (0.5 mm), making it possible to pressurize the ionization chamber. Both the source body and the plate are at repeller potential, electrically isolated from the radiator and the CI interface tip. The seal for the interface tip ensures a leak-tight seal and electrical isolation between the CI interface and ion source.
Quadrupole mass filter

The mass filter separates ions according to their mass-to-charge ratio \((m/z)\). At a given time, only ions of a selected mass-to-charge ratio can pass through the filter to the detector. The mass filter in the MSD is a quadrupole.

The quadrupole is a fused-silica (quartz) tube coated with a thin layer of gold. The four hyperbolic surfaces create the complex electric fields necessary for mass selection. Opposing segments are connected; adjacent segments are electrically isolated. One pair has positive voltages applied, the other negative.

A combined direct current (dc) and radio frequency (RF) signal is applied to the two pairs of segments. The magnitude of the RF voltage determines the mass-to-charge ratio of the ions that pass through the mass filter and reach the detector. The ratio of dc-to-RF voltage determines the resolution (widths of the mass peaks). There are several parameters that control the dc and RF voltages. All these parameters are set by Autotune, but also can be manually adjusted in the Edit Parameters window:

- AMU gain (AmuGain)
- AMU offset (AmuOffs)
- 219 width (Wid219)
- DC polarity (DC Pol)
- Mass (axis) gain (MassGain)
- Mass (axis) offset (MassOffs)

**AMU gain**

AMU gain (AmuGain) affects the ratio of dc voltage to RF frequency on the mass filter. This controls the widths of the mass peaks.

- Higher gain yields narrower peaks.
- AMU gain affects peaks at high masses more than peaks at low masses.
AMU offset
AMU offset (AmuOffs) also affects the ratio of dc voltage to RF frequency on the mass filter.

- Higher offset yields narrower peaks.
- AMU offset generally affects peak widths equally at all masses.

219 width
m/z 219 is a prominent ion near the middle of the mass range of PFTBA. The width parameter (Wid219) makes small corrections to the m/z 219 peak width. Amu gain and amu offset must be readjusted after the 219 width is changed. If you are tuning with a compound other than PFTBA, there may not be an ion at m/z 219. In that case, set the 219 width to the last value found for it by Autotune or set it to 0.
**DC polarity**

The dc polarity (**DC Pol**) parameter selects the orientation of the direct current applied to the quadrupole mass filter. The dc polarity that works best for your MSD is determined at the factory. It is listed on the final test sheet accompanying your MSD. It is also listed on a label on the cover over the RF coils. This cover can be viewed by removing the upper MSD cover.

**CAUTION**

Using the non-preferred dc polarity may result in very poor performance. Always use the factory-specified polarity.

**Mass (axis) gain**

Mass gain (**MassGain**) controls the mass assignment, that is, assignment of a particular peak to the correct \( m/z \) value.

- A higher gain yields higher mass assignment.
- Mass gain affects peaks at high masses more than peaks at low masses.

**Mass (axis) offset**

Mass offset (**MassOffs**) also controls the mass assignment.

- A higher offset yields higher mass assignment.
- Mass offset generally affects peaks equally at all masses.
Quadrupole mass filter

Quadrupole maintenance

The mass filter requires no periodic maintenance. It should not be removed from the radiator. If absolutely necessary (that is, if the only alternative is replacement), the quadrupole can be cleaned. Cleaning must be performed by Agilent Technologies service personnel.

CAUTION

Never put the quadrupole in an ultrasonic cleaner.

CAUTION

Never change the physical orientation of the quadrupole mass filter.

CAUTION

The fused-quartz quadrupole is fragile and will break if dropped or handled roughly.

CAUTION

The material in the cusps of the quadrupole is very hygroscopic. If exposed to water, the quadrupole must be dried very slowly to prevent damage.
Detector

The detector in the MSD analyzer is a high energy conversion dynode (HED) coupled to an electron multiplier (EM). The detector is located at the exit end of the quadrupole mass filter. It receives the ions that have passed through the mass filter. The detector generates an electronic signal proportional to the number of ions striking it. The detector has three main components: the detector focus lens, the high energy dynode, and the electron multiplier horn.

Detector focus lens

The detector focus lens directs the ion beam into the HED, which is located off axis. The voltage on the detector focus lens is fixed at -350 V.

High energy dynode

The high energy dynode (HED) operates at -10,000 volts for EI and PCI, and +10,000 volts for NCI. The HED is located off-axis from the center of the quadrupole mass filter to minimize signals due to photons, hot neutrals, and electrons coming from the ion source. When the ion beam hits the HED, electrons are emitted. These electrons are attracted to the more positive electron multiplier horn. Do not touch the ceramic insulator.

Electron multiplier horn

The electron multiplier horn carries a voltage of up to -3000 volts at its opening and 0 volts at the other end. The electrons emitted by the HED strike the EM horn and cascade through the horn, liberating more electrons as they go. At the far end of the horn, the current generated by the electrons is carried through a shielded cable outside the analyzer to the signal amplifier board.

The voltage applied to the electron multiplier horn determines the gain. The voltage is adjustable from 0 to -3000 VDC. Use the electron multiplier voltage found in autotune as a baseline for the electron multiplier voltage setting.

- To increase signal strength, increase the electron multiplier voltage.
- For concentrated samples where less signal strength is needed, decrease the electron multiplier voltage.
As the EM horn ages, the voltage \(\text{(EMVolts)}\) required by the electron multiplier increases over time. If the electron multiplier voltage must always be set at or near -3000 VDC to complete Autotune, with no other probable cause, it may need to be replaced. Check your tune charts for gradual degradation, which indicates wearing out. Select View Tunes from the Qualify menu in the Instrument Control view to see the tune charts. Sudden changes usually indicate a different type of problem.

**See Also**

*Troubleshooting (5973 inert MSD)* in the online help for more information about symptoms that may indicate electron multiplier problems.
Analyzer heaters and radiators

The ion source and mass filter are housed in cylindrical aluminum tubes called radiators. The radiators control the distribution of heat in the analyzer. They also provide electrical shielding for analyzer components. The source heater and temperature sensor are mounted in the source heater block. The mass filter (quad) heater and temperature sensor are mounted on the mass filter radiator. Analyzer temperatures can be set and monitored from the MSD ChemStation.

In selecting the temperatures to use, consider the following:

- Higher temperatures help keep the analyzer clean longer.
- Higher ion source temperatures result in more fragmentation and therefore lower high-mass sensitivity.

After pumpdown, it takes at least 2 hours for the analyzer to reach thermal equilibrium. Data acquired sooner may not be reproducible.

Recommended settings (for EI operation):

- Ion source 230°C
- Quadrupole 150°C

CAUTION

Do not exceed 200°C on the quadrupole or 300°C on the ion source.

The GC/MSD interface, ion source, and mass filter (quad) heated zones interact. The analyzer heaters may not be able to accurately control temperatures if the set-point for one zone is much lower than that of an adjacent zone.
Electronics

This chapter describes the MSD electronics...
Electronics

The following assemblies make up the MSD electronics:

- Control panel and power switch
- Electronics module
- Main board
- Signal amplifier board
- LAN/MS control card
- AC board
- Turbo pump controller
- Low voltage (ac-dc) power supply
- High voltage (HED) power supply
- Toroid transformer assembly
- Back panel connectors
- Side board

Each is discussed in this chapter. Except for the Back panel and connectors, Status display and power switch, and Interfacing to other devices sections, most of this material is not essential for day-to-day operation of the MSD. It may be of interest to persons responsible for servicing the MSD.

WARNING Dangerous voltages are present under the safety covers. Do not remove safety covers. Refer servicing to your Agilent Technologies service representative.
Control panel and power switch

Control panel

The MSD has a control panel on the front of the instrument.

You can view MSD system status, and perform some control functions from the control panel.

Functions available through the control panel include:

- Prepare to vent (cool analyzer and turn off high vacuum pump)
- Monitor MSD status
- Run autotune
- Run method
- Run sequence
- View and set analyzer temperatures

See also

The 5973N and 5973 inert Mass Spectrometer Detector Local Control Panel (LCP) Quick Reference (G2589-90072)

Power switch

The power switch is part of the electronics module, and is located on the lower left of the front of the MSD. It is used to switch the MSD and foreline pump on and off.

CAUTION

Do not switch the MSD off unless it has completed the vent program. Incorrect shutdown can seriously damage the MSD.
Side board

The side board is mounted on the side plate. It performs the following functions:

- Provides the 1 MHz reference clock for the RF amplifier.
- Generates the RF component of the voltage applied to the quadrupole mass filter according to a signal from the main board. The amplitude of this voltage is proportional to the mass selected.
- Generates the dc component of the voltage applied to the quadrupole mass filter. The magnitude of this voltage is proportional to the RF voltage.
- Passes voltages generated on the main board, and the detector focus voltage from the HED power supply, to elements in the ion source and the detector.
- Generates and adjusts filament emission current and electron energy as controlled by the main board.
- Switches the filament power from one filament to the other.
- Monitors for RF faults and shuts down the analyzer one is detected.
Electronics module

Gloves, clean, lint-free

Most of the electronics in the MSD are contained in the electronics module. The whole electronics module can be replaced, if necessary, by your Agilent Technologies service representative.

The electronics module contains:

- Main board
- Signal amplifier board
- LAN/MS control card
- AC board (power distribution / vacuum control board)
- Low voltage (ac-dc) power supply
- High voltage (HED) power supply
- Toroid transformer assembly
Main board

The main board is mounted on the outer side of the electronics module. The main board performs the following functions:

- Receives and decodes digital instructions from the LAN/MS control card.
- Sends digital information to the LAN/MS control card.
- Generates voltages for the ion source lenses.
- Generates control signals for alternate filament selection, filament emission current, and electron energy. Generates control signals for quadrupole RF drive, dc/RF ratio adjustment, dc polarity selection, and all detector voltages.
- Performs analog-to-digital conversion for the coil DIP signal, ion source and mass filter temperature signals, and foreline pressure or turbo pump speed signal.
- Monitors the signals from the vacuum system and fans; and monitors the filament status, HV fault and RF fault signals from the side board. Activates the shutdown line when the analyzer electronics must be disabled.
- Generates the control signals (on and off) used by the ac board for the high vacuum pump and calibration valve.
- Generates ± 280 VDC (nominal) power for main board lens amplifiers and side board dc amplifiers.
- Supplies and controls the power for the ion source and quadrupole (mass filter) heaters.
- Provides 24 VDC power for the cooling fans.
Signal amplifier board

The signal amplifier board amplifies the output of the detector. The signal amplifier circuit produces an output voltage of 0 to 10 volts dc, proportional to the logarithm of the input current of 3 picoamps to 50 microamps.

An analog-to-digital converter converts the amplifier output voltage to digital information. The LAN/MS control card “unlogs” the data into abundance counts proportional to the detector signal current.
AC board

The ac board is mounted on the opposite side of the electronics panel from the LAN/MSD control card. The ac board is also sometimes called the power distribution / vacuum control board. The ac board performs the following functions:

- Provides input voltage transparency for the MSD.
- Distributes ac line power to the ac/dc power supply, the foreline pump, and the turbo pump controller.
- Turns the calibration valve on or off as directed to by the main board.
- Provides the voltage for the calibration valve.
- Provides logic interface to turbo controller.
- Controls the diffusion pump (not applicable for the 5973 inert MSDs):
  - Controls the foreline gauge.
  - Turns on the diffusion pump once the foreline pressure is low enough, as directed by the main board.
  - Regulates the ac power to the diffusion pump heater.
  - Turns off the diffusion pump if the foreline pressure is too high or if the diffusion pump is too hot.
- Passes the foreline pressure signal from the foreline gauge or turbo pump speed and other vacuum status information to the main board.
- Turns off the foreline pump in case of a problem with pumpdown.

Turbo pump control

The ac board sends control signals to, and receives turbo pump status information from, the turbo pump controller. The turbo pump controller provides power to the turbomolecular pump and regulates pump speed. If the pump fails to reach 80% speed within 7 minutes after beginning pumpdown, or if the speed drops below 50% during operation, the controller shuts off the turbo pump and the ac board shuts off the foreline pump.

Your MSD is equipped with turbo pump power supply and a separate EXDC mini-controller.
Turbo pump control with separate power supply and EXDC mini controller

Pumpdown failure shutdown

The ac board will shut down both the high vacuum and the foreline pump if the system fails to pump down correctly. One condition that triggers shutdown is:

- Turbo pump MSD: turbo pump speed below 80% after 7 minutes

This is usually because of a large air leak: either the sideplate has not sealed correctly or the vent valve is still open. This feature helps prevent the foreline pump from sucking air through the system, which can damage the analyzer and pump.

To correct the problem, power cycle the MSD, and troubleshoot. You have seven minutes to find and correct the air leak before the system shuts down again. Be sure to press on the sideplate when turning on the MSD power to ensure a good seal.
LAN/MSD control card

The LAN/MS control card is located to the left of the main board on the electronics panel. The LAN/MS control card has two main functions:

- Providing a communication interface between the MSD and the data system.
- Providing real-time control of the MSD, freeing the data system for other tasks.

Functional areas of the LAN/MS control card include:

- Instrument controller
- Data processor
- Main processor
- Serial communication processor
- Network communication controller
- Remote start processor
- Random access memory (RAM)
- Status LEDs
- Control panel firmware

LEDs on the LAN/MS control card are visible on the rear panel. The upper two LEDs indicate network communication.

The two bottom LEDs are the power (good, digital 5V) and the “heartbeat” indicator. The flashing heartbeat LED indicates that the operating system of the MSD is functioning. In case of catastrophic loss of flash memory, the heartbeat flashes in an “SOS” pattern.
Power supplies

Low voltage (ac-dc) power supply

The low voltage power supply is mounted next to the toroid transformer in the electronics module. A universal input power supply, it converts ac line voltage into the dc voltages used by the rest of the electronics. The power supply generates the following dc voltages:

- +24 V (nominal)
- +15 V (nominal)
- -15 V (nominal)
- +5 V (nominal)

High voltage (HED) power supply

The high voltage power supply provides the -10,000 volts dc for the high energy dynode (HED) in the detector for the EI MSD. The EI/PCI/NCI MSD requires a bipolar power supply that can also provide +10,000 volts for NCI operation. The HED power supply also provides the 350 volts dc for the detector focus lens. Due to the high impedance of this circuit, measuring the detector focus voltage (350 volts) with a handheld voltmeter will give a typical reading of 90 to 100 volts where the polarity matches that of the HED voltage.

Toroid transformer

The toroid transformer is mounted next to the ac board. It provides 24 VAC for the mass filter and source heater circuits. The input wires take 120 VAC or 200 – 260 VAC from the ac board. The AC board samples the line voltage and uses a relay to appropriately strap the toroid primary. The output wires connect to the main board.
Back panel and connectors

The back panel contains several connectors, the primary fuses, several status LEDs. Most of these components are part of the ac board or the LAN/MS control card, and extend through the back panel.

*High vacuum control (HIVAC SIGNAL) connector*
The high vacuum signal connector is on the ac board. See Turbo pump control, 316.

*High vacuum power (HIVAC POWER) connector*
The high vacuum power connector carries power for the turbo controller from the ac board.

*Primary fuses*
The primary fuses limit current into the MSD in case of a short circuit in the foreline pump. The primary fuses are on the ac board.

*Power cord receptacle*
The ac power cord brings in all electrical power for the MSD. The power cord can be detached from the MSD.

*Foreline pump power cord receptacle*
The foreline pump power cord receptacle provides ac power for the foreline pump. If the power switch is off, no power is supplied to the foreline pump.

*Remote start connector*
The remote start connector is the external connector for the remote start circuitry on the LAN/MS control card. It receives remote start signals from the GC.

*LAN (I/O) connector*
The LAN cable from the data system is connected to the I/O LAN connector. This cable carries all data communication between the PC and the MSD.

*LAN/MSD control card LEDs*
The upper two LEDs indicate network communication. The two bottom LEDs are the power and the “heartbeat” indicator.
Back panel and connectors

- Transmit (Tx) and Receive (Rx) LEDs
- Remote start cable
- High vacuum control cable
- High vacuum power cable
- Primary fuses
- Power cord receptacle
- Foreline pump power cord
- LAN cable
- Power (PWR) and Heartbeat (Heart) LEDs
Interfacing to external devices

Remote control processor

The remote control processor on the LAN/MS control card synchronizes start-run signals with GCs and other devices. The functions of the remote control processor are extended to the remote start (Remote) connector on the back panel of the MSD. The remote start cable connects the GC and the MSD.

Remote start signals

It is often necessary to communicate with external devices (for example, a purge-and-trap) during a run. Typically, these communications are:

- Requests to send a system ready signal
- Receive a start run signal from an external device
- Program the timing of events during a run
System ready

When interfacing to an external device, it is often desirable to send a system ready signal to the device. In the case of a multi-sample Tekmar purge-and-trap, each sample is purged onto a trap where it waits for a ready signal. On receipt of the ready signal, the desorption cycle begins. When a specific temperature has been reached, the purge-and-trap closes a contact to indicate the run has started.

The ready pin on the remote start connector on the GC is held low at all times except when the GC, MSD, and data system are all ready. On system ready, a logic high of 5 VDC is present between that pin and any ground. This same high can be detected between the ready and ground pins on the remote start connector on the MSD.

Start run input

The best way to generate a start run signal is to use the remote start connector on the GC. Since remote start cables are made for most common devices, this is often the simplest way. A general-purpose remote start cable (05890-61080), which is also available, terminates in spade lugs. Care must be taken to ensure that the system is actually ready before the start run signal is sent.

If necessary, the remote start connector on the back of the MSD can be used to send the start run signal. A contact closure between the start and ground pins will start the run if the system is ready.
Parts

This chapter lists parts that can be ordered for your MSD
General Parts

This chapter lists parts that can be ordered for use in maintaining your 5973 inert MSD. It includes most of the parts or assemblies in the MSDs. This chapter is organized so that related parts are grouped together.

Some of the parts listed are not user-replaceable. They are listed here for the convenience of Agilent Technologies service representatives.

To order parts
To order parts for your MSD, address the order or inquiry to your local Agilent Technologies office. Supply them with the following information:

- Model and serial number of your MSD, located on a label on the lower left side near the front of the instrument. See page 19.
- Part number(s) of the part(s) needed
- Quantity of each part needed

Some parts are available as rebuilt assemblies
Rebuilt assemblies pass all the same tests and meet all the same specifications as new parts. Rebuilt assemblies can be identified by their part numbers. The first two digits of the last five digits of the part number are 69 or 89 (i.e., XXXXX-69XXX). Rebuilt assemblies are available on an exchange-only basis. When you return the original part to Agilent Technologies (after you receive the rebuilt assembly) you will receive a credit.

If you cannot find a part you need
If you need a part that is not listed in this chapter, check the Agilent Technologies Analytical Supplies Catalog or the on-line catalogue on the worldwide web at <http://www.agilent.com>. If you still cannot find it, contact your Agilent Technologies service representative or your Agilent Technologies office.
Electronics

The printed circuit boards in the MSD are available only as complete assemblies. Individual electronic components are not available. This section contains the following parts: cables, fuses, printed circuit boards (electronic assemblies).

### Table 8

**External cables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remote start cable</td>
<td>G1530-60930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN cable (shielded)</td>
<td>8121-0008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power cord, Australia, China</td>
<td>8120-1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power cord, Denmark</td>
<td>8120-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power cord, Europe</td>
<td>8120-1689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power cord, India / South Africa</td>
<td>8120-4211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power cord, Japan (200 V)</td>
<td>G2025-60189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power cord, Switzerland</td>
<td>8120-2104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power cord, UK, Hong Kong, Singapore</td>
<td>8120-1351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power cord, US</td>
<td>8120-6825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triode gauge cable (triode gauge tube to gauge controller)</td>
<td>8120-6573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 9

**Fuses and power switch**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fuse 4A, 250 V, fast-acting, low breaking (ac board and main board)</td>
<td>210-0734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuse, 8A, 250 V, time-lag, high breaking capacity (primary fuses)</td>
<td>210-0969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power button</td>
<td>5041-1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power switch extender rod and switch adapter</td>
<td>G1099-40007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Not a user-replaceable part. Refer service to your Agilent Technologies service representative.
### Internal Cables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC board control cable (AC board to main board)</td>
<td>G1099-60422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chassis ground wire</td>
<td>G1099-60433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control panel ribbon cable</td>
<td>G2589-60030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics module fan cable</td>
<td>G1099-60560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan (high vacuum) cable</td>
<td>G1099-60561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feedthrough board (inside analyzer chamber)</td>
<td>G1099-60425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED control cable</td>
<td>G1099-60430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED power cable</td>
<td>G1099-60431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High vacuum power extender cable (AC board to back panel)</td>
<td>G1099-60436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low voltage power supply input cable (AC board to LV PS)</td>
<td>G1099-60426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low voltage power supply output cable (LV PS to main board)</td>
<td>G1099-60427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass filter contact cable kit (inside analyzer chamber)</td>
<td>G1099-60130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side board control (ribbon) cable (main board to side board)</td>
<td>G1099-60410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal cable (signal feedthrough on side plate to signal amplifier board)</td>
<td>G1099-60416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source power cable (main board to side board)</td>
<td>G1099-60428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo pump control cable (back panel to turbo controller)</td>
<td>G1099-60438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo pump power cable (back panel to turbo controller)</td>
<td>G1099-60435</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Not a user-replaceable part. Refer service to your Agilent Technologies service representative.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source power cable</td>
<td>G1099-60428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side board control cable</td>
<td>G1099-60410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED power supply output cable</td>
<td>G1099-60431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote start cable</td>
<td>G1530-60930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN cable, shielded</td>
<td>8121 0008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal cable</td>
<td>G1099-60416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC board control cable</td>
<td>G1099-60422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED control cable</td>
<td>G1099-60430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low voltage PS input cable</td>
<td>G1099-60426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low voltage PS output cable</td>
<td>G1099-60427</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 11

#### Printed circuit boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ac board</td>
<td>G2589-65005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fan for electronics module¹</td>
<td>3160-1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED power supply</td>
<td>G1099-80017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bipolar HED power supply (EI/PCI/NCI MSDs only)</td>
<td>G1099-80018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN/MS control card–SC3</td>
<td>05990-66420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-pin SIMM</td>
<td>05990-80040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72-pin SIMM</td>
<td>E4401-60289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low voltage (ac-dc) power supply</td>
<td>0950-3067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>main board</td>
<td>G1099-65010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signal amplifier board</td>
<td>G1099-65001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toroid transformer</td>
<td>G1099-60229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control panel assembly</td>
<td>G2589-80584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side board</td>
<td>G1099-69015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ None of the parts in this table are user-replaceable parts. Refer service to your Agilent Technologies service representative.
Vacuum system

This section lists replacement parts available for the vacuum system. It includes: clamps, O-rings and seals, foreline pump and related components, diffusion pump vacuum system components, and turbomolecular pump vacuum system components.

Table 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calibration valve O-ring (1/4-inch)</td>
<td>0905-1217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End plate O-ring (for front and rear end plates)</td>
<td>0905-1441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC/MSD interface O-ring</td>
<td>0905-1405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED feedthrough</td>
<td>G1099-B0012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED feedthrough O-ring</td>
<td>0905-0490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KF10/16 seal (foreline pump inlet)</td>
<td>0905-1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KF25 O-ring assembly (turbo pump outlet)</td>
<td>0100-1551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KF elbow adapter for standard turbo pump outlet</td>
<td>G2599-20041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O-ring, for standard turbo pump inlet¹</td>
<td>0905-1443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal, performance turbo pump inlet¹</td>
<td>0100-1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side plate O-ring</td>
<td>0905-1442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triode gauge tube O-ring</td>
<td>0905-1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vent valve O-ring (1/4-inch)</td>
<td>0905-1217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drain plug for the foreline pump</td>
<td>0100-2041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O-ring for the foreline pump drain plug</td>
<td>0905-1515</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ The turbo pump and its seal are not user-replaceable parts. Refer service to your Agilent Technologies service representative.
Parts

Vacuum system

Face seal

KF seal with internal centering ring

KF seal with external centering ring

Compression seal
### Table 13: Foreline pump and related parts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreline hose assembly (hose and internal spring)</td>
<td>05971-6019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreline pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 V</td>
<td>G1099-89023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 V</td>
<td>G1099-89024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreline pump inlet seal (KF10/16)</td>
<td>0905-1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose clamp</td>
<td>1400-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KF10/16 clamp (foreline inlet)</td>
<td>0100-1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KF16 hose adapter</td>
<td>G1099-20531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KF25 clamp (turbo pump end of foreline hose – not shown)</td>
<td>0100-0549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KF25 hose adapter (turbo pump end of foreline hose – not shown)</td>
<td>G1099-20532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust oil mist trap (not shown)¹</td>
<td>G1099-80037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil drip tray</td>
<td>G1099-00015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ *Do not* use an exhaust oil mist trap if you are analyzing hazardous samples, or if you are using hazardous carrier gas, or if you are running CI. Plumb the pump exhaust to a fume (exhaust) hood.
Vacuum system

- Foreline hose
  05971-60119

- Hose clamp
  1400-1234

- KF16 hose adapter
  G1099-20531

- KF10/16 clamp
  0100-1397

- KF10/16 seal
  0905-1463

- Foreline pump
  120 V AC G1099-89023
  230 V AC G1099-89024

- Exhaust outlet
  (use 1-mm id hose)

- Oil drip tray
  G1099-00015
## Table 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baffle (inside stem of triode gauge tube – not shown)</td>
<td>05972-00015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibration valve assembly for performance turbo MSD</td>
<td>G1099-60204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibration valve assembly for standard turbo (and diffusion pump) MSDs</td>
<td>G1099-60201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibrant vial</td>
<td>05980-20018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claw clamps for turbo pump</td>
<td>0100-1881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collar for triode gauge tube</td>
<td>05972-60210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan</td>
<td>3160-1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KF25 clamp (for turbo pump outlet)</td>
<td>0100-0549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KF25 O-ring assembly (for turbo pump outlet)</td>
<td>0100-1551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manifold end plates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>front</td>
<td>G1099-20552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rear</td>
<td>G1099-20553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shield for triode gauge tube port</td>
<td>G1099-00003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side plate (includes thumbscrews)</td>
<td>G1099-60021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triode gauge tube</td>
<td>0960-0897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance turbomolecular pump(^1)</td>
<td>G2589-89062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard turbomolecular pump</td>
<td>G2589-89061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow, foreline, for the standard turbo pump</td>
<td>G2589-20041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo pump seal, performance pump(^1)</td>
<td>0100-1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo pump seal, standard pump(^1)</td>
<td>0905-1443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzer chamber— turbo</td>
<td>G1099-20550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vent valve knob</td>
<td>G1099-20554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo pump power supply/ controller</td>
<td>G1099-89002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo pump harness for integrated PS/controller</td>
<td>G1099-60438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo pump power supply for use with EXDC mini turbo controller</td>
<td>G2589-80063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXDC mini turbo pump controller</td>
<td>G1946-80035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo harness for EXDC mini controller</td>
<td>G2589-60034</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) The turbo pumps and their seals are not user-replaceable parts. Refer service to your Agilent Technologies service representative.
Vacuum system

Calibration valve assembly
G1099-60201 (standard turbo MSD)
G1099-60204 (performance turbo MSD)

Vent valve knob
G1099-20554

Analyzer chamber
(turbo pump version)
G1099-20550

Side plate
G1099-80021

Triode gauge tube
0960-0897

Turbo pump power supply/controller
G1099-80002 or
G2589-80063 for use with G1946-80035 mini controller
G2589-89062 (performance turbo pump)

Clamp, bolt, and washer
0100-1881

Fan (turbo pump position)
G1099-60564
This table lists the replacement parts for the analyzer. Analyzer screws and the individual ion source parts are listed the next tables.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analyzer (complete, tested, with side board)</td>
<td>G2589-65720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzer (complete, rebuilt)</td>
<td>G2589-69720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detector (complete)</td>
<td>G1099-80001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electron multiplier horn</td>
<td>05971-80103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feedthrough board</td>
<td>G1099-60425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED feedthrough</td>
<td>G1099-80012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O-ring, viton for HED feedthrough</td>
<td>0905-0490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ion source (complete, new)</td>
<td>G2589-65710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ion source (complete, rebuilt)</td>
<td>G2589-69710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnet assembly</td>
<td>05971-60160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mass filter cable kit</td>
<td>G1099-60130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mass filter contacts (4 required)</td>
<td>G1099-60142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mass filter ceramic support, detector end</td>
<td>G1099-20124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mass filter ceramic support, source end</td>
<td>G1099-20123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mass filter heater assembly</td>
<td>G1099-60172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mass filter radiator</td>
<td>G1099-20121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mounting bracket, detector end</td>
<td>G1099-00002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mounting bracket, source end</td>
<td>G1099-00001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pins for source and detector end mounting brackets</td>
<td>G1099-20137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>side plate (includes thumbscrews)</td>
<td>G1099-60021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source radiator</td>
<td>G1099-20122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 16
#### Analyzer screws

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heater/sensor (quadrupole) set screw</td>
<td>0515-1446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ion source thumbscrew</td>
<td>G1099-20138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnet mounting screws</td>
<td>0515-1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw to attach magnet bracket to source radiator</td>
<td>0515-1602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screws to attach source radiator and detector to quadrupole radiator</td>
<td>0515-1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screws for mass filter contact assembly and heater block</td>
<td>0515-0319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screws for radiator mounting brackets and for side board</td>
<td>0515-0430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source radiator screws</td>
<td>0515-1052</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Mass filter contact**
  - (4 required)

- **Mass filter cable kit**
  - G1099-60130

- **Mass filter heater assembly**
  - G1099-60172

- **Ion source (inside radiator)**
  - G2589-65710

- **Source heater assembly**
  - G2589-60177

- **Magnet assembly**
  - 05971-60160

- **Repeller**
  - G2589-20044

- **Feedthrough board**
  - G1099-60425
### Table 17

**EI Ion source parts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inert ion source (complete, new)</td>
<td>G2589-65710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inert ion source (complete, rebuilt)</td>
<td>G2589-69710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drawout cylinder</td>
<td>G1072-20008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inert drawout plate (standard, 3mm)</td>
<td>G2589-20100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inert drawout plate (G2860 kit, 6mm)</td>
<td>G2589-20045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entrance lens</td>
<td>G2589-20045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high temp EI filament (2 required)</td>
<td>G2589-20045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface socket</td>
<td>G1099-20136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ion focus lens</td>
<td>G1099-20143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lens insulator (pair)</td>
<td>G1099-20130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repeller assembly (complete)</td>
<td>G2589-60102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>screws</td>
<td>G1999-20021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for filaments and holding repeller assembly on source</td>
<td>G1999-20022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setscrew for lens stack</td>
<td>G1999-20022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inert source body</td>
<td>G2589-20043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ion source sensor</td>
<td>G1099-60104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad sensor</td>
<td>G1099-60108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source body
G2589-20043

Setscrew
0515-1446

Filament
G2590-60053

GC/MSD interface socket
G1099-20136

Source washer
G2589-20101

Repeller assembly
G2589-60102

Screws
0515-1046

Lens insulator (set)
05971-20130

Entrance lens
05971-20126

Ion focus lens
05971-20143

Drawout cylinder
G1072-20008

Drawout plate
G2589-20100 for 3mm
G2589-20045 for 6mm
### Repeller assembly parts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Repeller assembly</td>
<td>G2589-60102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insulator (2 required)</td>
<td>G1099-20133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nut, 5.5-mm</td>
<td>0535-0071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ultra repeller</td>
<td>G2589-20044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setscrew</td>
<td>0515-1446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source heater (includes heater, sensor, heater block, ss washer)</td>
<td>G2589-60177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>washer for nut, 5.5mm</td>
<td>3050-0891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repeller sensor</td>
<td>G1099-60104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source washer</td>
<td>G2589-20101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EI GC/MSD interface

This table lists the replacement parts related to the GC/MSD interface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GC/MSD interface (complete)</td>
<td>G1099-60300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface column nut (not shown)</td>
<td>05888-20066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heater sleeve</td>
<td>G1099-20210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heater/sensor assembly</td>
<td>G1099-60107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insulation</td>
<td>G1099-20301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setscrew for heater/sensor assembly (not shown)</td>
<td>0515-0236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>screws, M4 x 0.7 panhead, for heater sleeve</td>
<td>0515-0383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>welded interface assembly</td>
<td>G1099-60301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC/MSD interface O-ring</td>
<td>0905-1405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface cover</td>
<td>G1099-00005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screws for mounting interface and cover to analyzer chamber</td>
<td>0515-0380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Consumables and maintenance supplies

This section lists parts available for cleaning and maintaining your MSD.

Table 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abrasive paper, 30 µm</td>
<td>5061-5896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumina powder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 kg sample</td>
<td>5061-5896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloths, clean (package of 300)</td>
<td>05980-60051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloths, cleaning (package of 300)</td>
<td>9310-4828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton swabs (package of 100)</td>
<td>5080-5400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreline pump oil, Inland 45, 1 liter</td>
<td>6040-0834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloves, clean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>8650-0030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>8650-0029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grease, Apiezon L, high vacuum</td>
<td>6040-0289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint, touch-up, Glacier Gray</td>
<td>6010-1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-year maintenance kit</td>
<td>5183-0296</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Column installation tool</td>
<td>G1099-20030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool kit</td>
<td>G1099-60566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball drivers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5-mm</td>
<td>8710-1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0-mm</td>
<td>8710-1804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5-mm</td>
<td>8710-1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hex nut driver, 5.5-mm</td>
<td>8710-1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pliers, long-nose (1.5-inch nose)</td>
<td>8710-1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screwdrivers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flat-blade, large</td>
<td>8730-0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TORX, T-10</td>
<td>8710-1623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TORX, T-15</td>
<td>8710-1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TORX, T-20</td>
<td>8710-1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping kits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5973 inert MSD</td>
<td>G2589-60500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6890 Series GC</td>
<td>G1530-60865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tweezers, non-magnetic</td>
<td>8710-0907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrenches, open-end</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4-inch x 5/16-inch</td>
<td>8710-0510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-mm</td>
<td>8710-2353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrist strap, anti-static</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>9300-0969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>9300-1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>9300-0970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 12 Parts

### Consumables and maintenance supplies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank, graphite-vespel</td>
<td>5181-3308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC/MSD interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3-mm id, 85% Vespel 15% graphite, for 0.10-mm id columns</td>
<td>5062-3507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4-mm id, 85% Vespel 15% graphite, for 0.20-mm id and 0.25-mm id columns</td>
<td>5062-3508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5-mm id, 85% Vespel 15% graphite, for 0.32-mm id columns</td>
<td>5062-3506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8-mm id, 85% Vespel 15% graphite, for 0.53-mm id columns</td>
<td>5062-3538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.27-mm id, 90% Vespel 10% graphite, for 0.10-mm id columns</td>
<td>5062-3518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.37-mm id, 90% Vespel 10% graphite, for 0.20-mm id columns</td>
<td>5062-3516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.40-mm id, 90% Vespel 10% graphite, for 0.25-mm id columns</td>
<td>5181-3323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.47-mm id, 90% Vespel 10% graphite, for 0.32-mm id columns</td>
<td>5062-3514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.74-mm id, 90% Vespel 10% graphite, for 0.53-mm id columns</td>
<td>5062-3512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electron multiplier horn</td>
<td>05971-8003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament assembly (EI)</td>
<td>G2590-60053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament assembly (CI)</td>
<td>G1099-80053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreline pump oil (1 liter)</td>
<td>6040-0834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreline exhaust oil mist trap(^1)</td>
<td>G1099-80037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heater/sensor assemblies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC/MSD interface</td>
<td>05972-60106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ion source</td>
<td>G2589-60177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mass filter</td>
<td>G1099-60172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octafluoronapthalene (OFN), 1 pg/ul</td>
<td>8500-5441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfluorotributylamine (PFTBA), certified (10 gram)</td>
<td>8500-0656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfluorotributylamine (PFTBA) sample kit</td>
<td>05971-60571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample, evaluation A, hydrocarbons</td>
<td>05970-60045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triode gauge tube</td>
<td>0960-0897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EI top cover</td>
<td>G1099-40002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI top front cover</td>
<td>G1999-20422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI top rear cover</td>
<td>G1999-00411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base cover</td>
<td>G2589-60036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzer covers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EI analyzer cover</td>
<td>G2589-60007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI analyzer cover</td>
<td>G2589-60008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Do not use an exhaust oil mist trap if you are analyzing hazardous samples, or if you are using hazardous carrier gas, or if you are running CI. Plumb the pump exhaust to a fume hood.
12 Parts
CI Parts

CI Parts

This section lists parts that may be required to maintain the 5973 inert MSD with CI. The parts listed in this section are related directly to the accessory; other parts for the MSD can be found in the previous section of this chapter.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benzophenone, 100 pg/μL</td>
<td>8500-5440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octafluoronaphthalene (OFN), 1 pg/μL</td>
<td>8500-5441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bipolar HED power supply (EI/PCI/NCI MSDs only)</td>
<td>G1099-80018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreline pump secondary containment tray</td>
<td>G1099-00015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methane/isobutane gas purifier</td>
<td>G1999-80410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFDTD calibrant</td>
<td>8500-8130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reagent gas line, 20-ft 1/8&quot; ID stainless steel, cleaned</td>
<td>7157-0210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wipes, industrial, 300/package</td>
<td>9310-4828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swagelok fittings for gas purifier and inlet to flow module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrule, front, for 1/8-inch tubing, 20/package</td>
<td>5180-4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrule, rear, for 1/8-inch tubing, 20/package</td>
<td>5180-4116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut, for 1/8-inch tubing, 20/package</td>
<td>5080-8751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut and both front and rear ferrules, 20 sets/package</td>
<td>5080-8751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tubing cutter for stainless steel tubing</td>
<td>8710-1709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tubing cutter replacement blades</td>
<td>8710-1710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless steel tubing, 1/8-inch, 20 feet</td>
<td>7157-0210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI shipping kit</td>
<td>G2589-60505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Part number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI flow control module (complete)</td>
<td>G1999-65460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(not available)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibration valve assembly</td>
<td>G1999-60452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFDTD calibrant</td>
<td>8500-8130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample vial</td>
<td>05980-20018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample vial O-ring, 1/4-inch Viton</td>
<td>0905-1217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solenoid valve and cable</td>
<td>G1999-80405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI main power harness cable</td>
<td>G1999-60462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display module</td>
<td>G1999-65461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow control knob</td>
<td>0370-3401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow control PCA</td>
<td>G1999-65005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass flow controller</td>
<td>0001-1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation valve</td>
<td>G1999-80402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass flow controller cable</td>
<td>G1999-80464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reagent gas select valve</td>
<td>G1999-80401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCR gasket, 1/4-inch, with retainer, one use only</td>
<td>0000-1436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCR gasket, 1/8-inch, one use only</td>
<td>0000-0468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI analyzer cover</td>
<td>G2589-60008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front flow module cover</td>
<td>G1999-20422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methane/isobutane gas purifier</td>
<td>G1999-80410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reagent gas supply tubing, stainless steel, 1/8-inch</td>
<td>7157-0210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear flow module cover</td>
<td>G1999-00411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swagelok fittings for gas purifier and inlet to flow module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrule, front, for 1/8-inch tubing, 10/package</td>
<td>5180-4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrule, rear, for 1/8-inch tubing, 10/package</td>
<td>5180-4116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut, for 1/8-inch tubing, 10/package</td>
<td>5180-4104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut and both front and rear ferrules, 10 sets/package</td>
<td>5080-8751</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rear flow module cover
G1999-00411

Cl analyzer cover
G2589-80008

Front flow module cover
G1999-20422

Display module
G1999-65461

Isolation valve
G1999-80402

Cl calibration valve assembly
G1999-80452

Mass flow controller
3001-0006

Reagent gas select valve
G1999-80401

Reagent gas supply tubing
7157-0220
### Table 26

**CI ion source parts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Box for ion source shipping and storage</td>
<td>G1999-65001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI ion source (tested)</td>
<td>G1999-65402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI drawout cylinder</td>
<td>G1999-20444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI drawout plate</td>
<td>G1999-20446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI filament</td>
<td>G1099-80053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI heater block</td>
<td>G1999-20431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI interface tip seal</td>
<td>G1999-60412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI ion focus lens</td>
<td>G1999-20443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI lens insulators (set)</td>
<td>G1999-20445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI repeller</td>
<td>G1999-20432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI repeller insulator</td>
<td>G1999-20433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI source body</td>
<td>G1999-20430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI source heater assembly</td>
<td>G1999-60414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dummy filament</td>
<td>G1999-60454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance lens</td>
<td>05971-20126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw, socket-head cap for mounting filaments</td>
<td>G1999-20021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew for mounting heater and lens stack</td>
<td>G1999-20022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw, M3 × 4L socket head for mounting RTD</td>
<td>0515-2903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw, M2 × 8L mounts source to radiator</td>
<td>0515-1046</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CI ion focus lens
G1999-20443

CI draw-out cylinder
G1999-20444

CI draw-out plate
G1999-20446

CI lens insulator (set)
G1999-20445

CI ion source body
G1999-20430

Setscrew
G1999-20022

CI repeller
G1999-20432

CI repeller insulator
G1999-20433

CI filament
G1999-80053

CI source heater assembly
G1999-60414

Dummy filament
G1999-60454

CI lens insulator (set)
G1999-20445

CI ion focus lens
G1999-20443

CI draw-out cylinder
G1999-20444

CI draw-out plate
G1999-20446

CI lens insulator (set)
G1999-20445

Entrance lens
05971-20126

CI interface tip seal
G1999-60412
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CI/EI GC/MSD interface assembly</td>
<td>G1999-65400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heater clamp</td>
<td>G1999-20410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heater/sensor assembly</td>
<td>G1099-60107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface cover</td>
<td>G1999-00405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface insulation (two pieces)</td>
<td>G1999-20401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screws for heater clamp</td>
<td>0515-0383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screws to attach interface to manifold</td>
<td>0515-0380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welded interface</td>
<td>G1999-60401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface tip seal</td>
<td>G1999-60412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vespel blank</td>
<td>5181-3308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CI interface cover
G1999-00405

CI interface insulation
G1999-20401

CI heater clamp
G1999-20410

CI welded interface
G1999-60401

Interface O-ring
0905-1405

CI ionization chamber

CI interface tip seal
G1999-60412

Vacuum manifold

Heater/sensor assembly G1999-60107

Screws to attach interface to manifold 0515-0390

Screws for heater clamp
0515-0383
CI Parts
Appendix A

Chemical ionization overview, 360
References on chemical ionization, 361
Positive CI theory, 362
  Proton transfer, 364
  Hydride abstraction, 366
  Addition, 366
  Charge exchange, 367
Negative CI theory, 368
  Electron capture, 370
  Dissociative electron capture, 371
  Ion pair formation, 371
  Ion-molecule reactions, 372

Chemical Ionization Theory
Chemical ionization overview

Chemical ionization (CI) is a technique for creating ions used in mass spectrometric analyses. There are significant differences between CI and electron ionization (EI). This section describes the most common chemical ionization mechanisms.

In EI, relatively high-energy electrons (70 eV) collide with molecules of the sample that is to be analyzed. These collisions produce (primarily) positive ions. Upon ionization, the molecules of a given substance fragment in fairly predictable patterns. EI is a direct process: energy is transferred collisionally from electrons to the sample molecules.

For CI, in addition to the sample and carrier gas, large amounts of reagent gas are introduced into the ionization chamber. Since there is so much more reagent gas than sample, most of the emitted electrons collide with reagent gas molecules, forming reagent ions. These reagent-gas ions react with each other, in primary and secondary reaction processes that establish an equilibrium. They also react in various ways with sample molecules to form sample ions. CI ion formation involves much lower energy, and is much more “gentle”, than electron ionization. Since CI results in much less fragmentation, CI spectra usually show high abundance of the molecular ion. For this reason, CI is often used to determine the molecular weights of sample compounds.

Methane is the most common CI reagent gas. It yields certain characteristic ionization patterns. Other reagent gases yield different patterns and may result in better sensitivity for some samples. Common alternative reagent gases are isobutane and ammonia. Carbon dioxide is often used in negative CI. Less common reagent gases are carbon dioxide, hydrogen, freon, trimethylsilane, nitric oxide, and methylamine. Different ionization reactions occur with each reagent gas.

**WARNING** Ammonia is toxic and corrosive. Use of ammonia requires special maintenance and safety precautions.

Water contamination in reagent gases may decrease CI sensitivity dramatically. A large peak at m/z 19 (H_3O^+) in positive CI is a diagnostic symptom of water contamination. In high enough concentrations, especially when combined with calibrant, water contamination will result in a heavily contaminated ion source. Water contamination is most common immediately after new reagent gas tubing or reagent gas cylinders are connected. This contamination will often decrease if the reagent gas is allowed to flow for a few hours, purging the system.
References on chemical ionization


Positive CI theory

Positive CI occurs with the same analyzer voltage polarities as EI. For PCI, the reagent gas is ionized by collision with emitted electrons. The reagent gas ions react chemically with sample molecules (as proton donors) to form sample ions. PCI ion formation is more “gentle” than electron ionization, producing less fragmentation. This reaction usually yields high abundance of the molecular ion, and is therefore often used for determining molecular weights of samples.

The most common reagent gas is methane. Methane PCI produces ions with almost any sample molecule. Other reagent gases, such as isobutane or ammonia, are more selective, and cause even less fragmentation. Because of the high background from the reagent gas ions, PCI is not especially sensitive, and detection limits are generally high.

There are four fundamental ionization processes that take place during positive chemical ionization at ion source pressures in the 0.8 – 2.0 Torr range. These are:

- Proton transfer
- Hydride abstraction
- Addition
- Charge exchange

Depending on the reagent gas used, one or more of these four processes can be used to explain the ionization products observed in the resulting mass spectra.

EI, methane PCI, and ammonia PCI spectra of methyl stearate are shown opposite. The simple fragmentation pattern, large abundance of the [MH]⁺ ion, and the presence of the two adduct ions are characteristic of positive chemical ionization using methane as a reagent gas.

The presence of air or water in the system, especially in the presence of PFDTD calibrant, quickly contaminates the ion source.
Methyl stearate (MW = 298): EI, methane PCI, and ammonia PCI
Proton transfer

Proton transfer can be expressed as

\[ \text{BH}^+ + \text{M} \rightarrow \text{MH}^+ + \text{B} \]

where the reagent gas B has undergone ionization resulting in protonation. If the proton affinity of the analyte (sample) M is greater than that of the reagent gas, then the protonated reagent gas will transfer its proton to the analyte, forming a positively charged analyte ion.

The most frequently used example is the proton transfer from \( \text{CH}_5^+ \) to the molecular analyte, which results in the protonated molecular ion \( \text{MH}^+ \).

The relative proton affinities of the reagent gas and the analyte govern the proton transfer reaction. If the analyte has a greater proton affinity than the reagent gas, then proton transfer can take place. Methane \((\text{CH}_4)\) is the most common reagent gas because its proton affinity is very low.

Proton affinities can be defined according to the reaction:

\[ \text{B} + \text{H}^+ \rightarrow \text{BH}^+ \]

where the proton affinities are expressed in kcal/mole. Methane's proton affinity is 127 kcal/mole. The following tables list the proton affinities of several possible reagent gases and of several small organic compounds with various functional groups.

The mass spectrum generated by a proton-transfer reaction depends on several criteria. If the difference in proton affinities is large (as with methane), substantial excess energy may be present in the protonated molecular ion. This can result in subsequent fragmentation. For this reason, isobutane, with a proton affinity of 195 kcal/mole, may be preferred to methane for some analyses. Ammonia has a proton affinity of 207 kcal/mole, making it less likely to protonate most analytes. Proton-transfer chemical ionization is usually considered to be “soft” ionization, but the extent of the softness is dependent on the proton affinities of both the analyte and the reagent gas, as well as on other factors, including ion source temperature.
### Reagent gas proton affinities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Proton affinity (kcal/mole)</th>
<th>Reactant ion formed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H₂</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>H₃⁺ (m/z 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>CH₅⁺ (m/z 17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>C₂H₅⁺ (m/z 29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>H₂O⁺ (m/z 19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂S</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>H₂S⁺ (m/z 35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₃OH</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>CH₃OH₂⁺ (m/z 33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t-C₄H₁₀</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>t-C₄H₉⁺ (m/z 57)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH₃</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>NH₄⁺ (m/z 18)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Proton affinities of selected organic compounds for PCI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Molecule</th>
<th>Proton affinity (kcal/mole)</th>
<th>Molecule</th>
<th>Proton affinity (kcal/mole)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldehyde</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>Methyl amine</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic acid</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>Methyl chloride</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Methyl cyanide</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>Methyl sulfide</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Butanol</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>Methyl cyclopropane</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclopropane</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>Nitroethane</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimethyl ether</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>Nitromethane</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethane</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>n-Propyl acetate</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl formate</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Propylene</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formic acid</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrobromic acid</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>trans-2-Butene</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric acid</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>Trifluoroacetic acid</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isopropyl alcohol</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>Xylene</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chemical Ionization Theory

Positive CI theory

Hydride abstraction

In the formation of reagent ions, various reactant ions can be formed that have high hydride-ion (H⁻) affinities. If the hydride-ion affinity of a reactant ion is higher than the hydride-ion affinity of the ion formed by the analyte’s loss of H⁻, then the thermodynamics are favorable for this chemical ionization process. Examples include the hydride abstraction of alkanes in methane chemical ionization. In methane CI, both CH₅⁺ and C₂H₅⁺ are capable of hydride abstraction. These species have large hydride-ion affinities, which results in the loss of H⁻ for long-chain alkanes, according to the general reaction

\[ R^+ + M \rightarrow [M-H]^+ + RH \]

For methane, R⁺ is CH₅⁺ and C₂H₅⁺, and M is a long-chain alkane. In the case of CH₅⁺, the reaction proceeds to form [M-H]^+ + CH₄+ H₂. The spectra resulting from hydride abstraction will show an M-1 amu peak resulting from the loss of H⁻. This reaction is exothermic so fragmentation of the [M-H]^+ ion is often observed.

Often, both hydride-abstraction and proton-transfer ionization can be evident in the sample spectrum. One example is the methane CI spectrum of long-chain methyl esters, where both hydride abstraction from the hydrocarbon chain and proton transfer to the ester function occur. In the methane PCI spectrum of methyl stearate, for example, the MH⁺ peak at m/z = 299 is created by proton transfer, and the [M-1]^+ peak at m/z 297 is created by hydride abstraction.

Addition

For many analytes, proton-transfer and hydride-abstraction chemical ionization reactions are not thermodynamically favorable. In these cases, reagent gas ions are often reactive enough to combine with the analyte molecules by condensation or association (addition reactions). The resulting ions are called adduct ions. Adduct ions are observed in methane chemical ionization by the presence of [M+C₂H₅]⁺ and [M+C₃H₇]⁺ ions, which result in M+29 and M+41 amu mass peaks.

Addition reactions are particularly important in ammonia CI. Because the NH₃ has a high proton affinity, few organic compounds will undergo proton transfer with ammonia reagent gas. In ammonia CI, a series of ion-molecule reactions takes place, resulting in the formation of NH₄⁺, [NH₄NH₃]⁺, and [NH₄(NH₃)₂]⁺. In particular, the ammonium ion, NH₄⁺, will give rise to an intense [M+NH₄]^+ ion observed at M+18 amu, either through condensation or association. If this resulting ion is unstable, subsequent fragmentation may be observed. The neutral loss of H₂O or NH₃, observed as a subsequent loss of 18 or 17 amu, respectively, is also common.
Charge exchange

Charge-exchange ionization can be described by the reaction:

\[ X^+ + M \rightarrow M^+ + X \]

where \( X^+ \) is the ionized reagent gas, and \( M \) is the analyte of interest. Examples of reagent gases used for charge exchange ionization include the noble gases (helium, neon, argon, krypton, xenon, and radon), nitrogen, carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, hydrogen, and other gases that do not react “chemically” with the analyte. Each of these reagent gases, once ionized, has a recombination energy expressed as:

\[ X^+ + e^- \rightarrow X \]

or simply the recombination of the ionized reagent with an electron to form a neutral species. If this energy is greater than the energy required to remove an electron from the analyte, then the first reaction above is exothermic and thermodynamically allowed.

Charge-exchange chemical ionization is not widely used for general analytical applications. It can, however, be used in some cases when other chemical ionization processes are not thermodynamically favored.
Negative CI theory

Negative chemical ionization (NCI) is performed with analyzer voltage polarities reversed to select negative ions. There are several chemical mechanisms for negative chemical ionization. Not all mechanisms provide the dramatic increases in sensitivity often associated with negative chemical ionization. The four most common mechanisms (reactions) are:

- Electron capture
- Dissociative electron capture
- Ion pair formation
- Ion-molecule reactions

In all of the cases except the ion-molecule reactions, the reagent gas serves a function different from the function it serves in positive chemical ionization. In negative CI, the reagent gas is often referred to as the buffer gas. When the reagent gas is bombarded with high energy electrons from the filament, the following reaction occurs:

\[
\text{Reagent gas} + e^- (230\text{eV}) \rightarrow \text{Reagent ions} + e^- \text{[thermal]}
\]

If the reagent gas is methane, the reaction is:

\[
\text{CH}_4 + e^- (230\text{eV}) \rightarrow \text{CH}_4^+ + 2e^- \text{[thermal]}
\]

The thermal electrons have lower energy levels than the electrons from the filament. It is these thermal electrons that react with the sample molecules.

There are no negative reagent gas ions formed. This prevents the kind of background that is seen in PCI mode, and is the reason for the much lower detection limits of NCI. The products of negative chemical ionization can only be detected when the MSD is operating in negative ion mode. This operating mode reverses the polarity of all the analyzer voltages.

Carbon dioxide is often used as a buffer gas in negative CI. It has obvious cost, availability, and safety advantages over other gases.
Endosulfan I ($MW = 404$): EI and methane NCI
Chemical Ionization Theory

Negative CI theory

Electron capture

Electron capture, is the primary mechanism of interest in negative CI. Electron capture (often referred to as high-pressure electron capture mass spectrometry, or HPECMS) provides the high sensitivity for which NCI is known. For some samples, and under ideal conditions, electron capture can provide sensitivity as much as 10 to 1000 times higher than positive ionization.

Note that all the reactions associated with positive CI will also occur in NCI mode, usually with contaminants. The positive ions formed do not leave the ion source because of the reversed lens voltages, and their presence can quench the electron capture reaction.

The electron capture reaction is described by:

\[
MX + e^- \rightarrow MX^- \cdot
\]

where MX is the sample molecule and the electron is a thermal (slow) electron generated by the interaction between high energy electrons and the reagent gas.

In some cases, the MX^- radical anion is not stable. In those cases the reverse reaction can occur:

\[
MX^- \rightarrow MX + e^-
\]

The reverse reaction is sometimes called autodetachment. This reverse reaction generally occurs very quickly. Thus, there is little time for the unstable anion to be stabilized through collisions or other reactions.

Electron capture is most favorable for molecules that have hetero-atoms. For example: nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorus, sulfur, silicon, and especially the halogens: fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine.

The presence of oxygen, water, or almost any other contaminant interferes with the electron-attachment reaction. Contaminants cause the negative ion to be formed by the slower ion-molecule reaction. This generally results in less sensitivity. All potential contamination sources, especially oxygen (air) and water sources, must be minimized.
Dissociative electron capture

Dissociative electron capture is also known as dissociative resonance capture. It is a process similar to electron capture. The difference is that during the reaction, the sample molecule fragments or dissociates. The result is typically an anion and a neutral radical. Dissociative electron capture is illustrated by the reaction equation:

\[ \text{MX} + e^- \xrightarrow{\text{thermal}} M^+ + X^- \]

This reaction does not yield the same sensitivity as electron capture, and the mass spectra generated typically have lower abundance of the molecular ion.

As with electron capture, the products of dissociative electron capture are not always stable. The reverse reaction sometimes occurs. This reverse reaction is sometimes called an associative detachment reaction. The equation for the reverse reaction is:

\[ M^+ + X^- \rightarrow \text{MX} + e^- \]

Ion pair formation

Ion pair formation is superficially similar to dissociative electron capture. The ion pair formation reaction is represented by the equation:

\[ \text{MX} + e^- \xrightarrow{\text{thermal}} M^+ + X^- + e^- \]

As with dissociative electron capture, the sample molecule fragments. Unlike dissociative electron capture, however, the electron is not captured by the fragments. Instead, the sample molecule fragments in such a way that the electrons are distributed unevenly and positive and negative ions are generated.
Chemical Ionization Theory

Negative CI theory

**Ion-molecule reactions**

Ion-molecule reactions occur when oxygen, water, and other contaminants are present in the CI ion source. Ion-molecule reactions are 2 - 4 times slower than electron-attachment reactions and do not provide the high sensitivity associated with electron capture reactions. Ion-molecule reactions can be described by the general equation:

\[ M + X^- \rightarrow MX^- \]

where \( X^- \) is most often a halogen or hydroxyl group that has been created by ionization of contaminants by electrons from the filament. Ion-molecule reactions compete with electron capture reactions. The more ion-molecule reactions that occur, the fewer electron capture reactions occur.
**Numerics**
19, large peak at m/z, in CI MSD, 151
219 width, 300
32, visible peak at, in CI MSD, 81, 86, 152
59864B Gauge Controller, 277
59864B gauge controller, 73
5986B Gauge controller, 18

**A**
Abrasively cleaning ion source parts, 210
parts to be cleaned, 207
Abundance
absolute, 115
low for m/z 502, 115
relative, 115
AC board, 316
Adduct ion, 366
Adjusting the RF coils, 238
Air leaks, 128
as a source of contamination, 129
detecting in CI, 87
finding in CI, 136
small enough to cause no problems in PCI can
destroy NCI sensitivity, 132
visible peak at m/z 32 in CI MSD, 152
Alignment, analyzer and CI interface, checking,
248
Ammonia
ballasting of the foreline pump required due to,
252
maintenance caution, 360
PCI spectrum of methyl stearate, 362
Ammonia reagent gas
increased maintenance required, 244
AMU gain, 299
AMU offset, 300
Analyzer, 287 – 306
accessing, 66
basic components of, 288
heaters, 305
ion source, 290
maintaining, 201
mass filter, 299
part numbers, 338
parts that should not be disturbed, 202
radiators, 305
Analyzer chamber
closing, 68
opening, 66
Analyzer chamber pressure
effect of column flow on, 57
too high, 117
too low, 118
typical, 57
Analyzer chamber, turbo pump, 263
Analyzer temperatures, 46
recommended, 305
setting, 52
Autotune, 60
CI, 88
CI, negativemode, 92
CI, positive mode, 90
column flow and temperatures for, 60
relative abundances of m/z 502 produced by
different autotunes, 115
report generated by, 60
viewing tune history, 60
Auxiliary heated zones, 46

**B**
Back panel and connectors, 320
Background, air and water
checking for at CI startup, 87
checking for at startup, 86
effect on NCI sensitivity, 370
effect on PCI, 362
troubleshooting in CI, 134
Background, air and water, in CI, 87
Background, chemical
minimizing by avoiding unnecessary tuning, 90, 285

Background, high, 113, 129

Ballast control, on foreline pump, 268
Ballast, foreline pump, 252

Baseline, chromatographic
falling, 110
high, 110
rising, 110
wandering, 111

BFB tune, 60

Bleed. See Column bleed or Septum bleed

Cables
part numbers for external, 327
part numbers for internal, 328

Calibrant
CI calibrant ions not visible, 148
Calibrant vial, 273
Calibrant vial, CI
refilling, 255
Calibrant vial, CI, refilling
Calibration valve, 273
O-ring, 266
Calibration valve, CI, 273, 284
Calibration valve, EI
reinstalling, 189
removing, 187
Calibration vial, EI
refilling and reinstalling, 184
removing, 182

Carrier gas
contaminated, 129
flow, 46
purity requirement, 31, 44

See also Column flow

Charge exchange, PCI, 367

Chemical background
effect on NCI, 368

Chemical ionization
hardware overview, 19
methane reagent gas, 360
molecular ion, 360
overview, 360
references, 361
water contamination, 360

Chemical residue, hazardous, 167

ChemStation
controlling temperatures with, 46
monitoring temperatures and vacuum, 48
setting monitors, 50
setting the GC/MSD interface temperature, 54
using to pump down the CI MSD, 72
using to pump down the MSD, 70
using to set up methane reagent gas flow, 86
using to tune the MSD, 60
using to vent the MSD, 64, 66

Chromatography, abnormal results, 108
CI autotune, 88
Methane PCI only, 90
CI calibrant vial
refilling, 255
CI calibration valve, 273, 284
CI filament, 297
CI interface
heater clamp, 231, 282
CI interface tip seal, 297
installing, 248, 250, 252, 253, 255
CI ion source
cleaning, 250
installing, 246
repeller, 297

CI maintenance, 243 – 255
CI MSD maintenance, 243
installing the CI interface tip seal, 248, 250, 252, 253, 255

CI operating mode, switching to, 82
CI operation, 79
    CI autotune, 88
    general guidelines, 80, 82, 245
    installing the CI ion source, 246
NCI autotune, 92
PCI autotune, 90
setting up methane gas flow, 86
setting up the software for, 83
start up in methane PCI first, 81
typical pressure readings, 97
using other reagent gases, 98
using the reagent gas flow control module, 84
CI reagent gas flow control module
    see Reagent gas flow control module
CI spectra
    classical, 19
    endosulfan methane NCI, 369
    methyl stearate methane and ammonia PCI, 363
Cleanliness, importance during maintenance, 201
Closing the analyzer chamber, 68
Column bleed, 31
    as a source of contamination, 129
Column conditioning
    assisted by solvent injection, 36
Column flow, 46
    calculating average linear velocity, 58
    effect on Analyzer chamber pressure, 57
    for optimum sensitivity, 47
    maximum for diffusion pump MSD, 30
    maximum for turbo pump MSDs, 30
    measuring with the MSD, 46, 58
Column installation tool, 40
Column nut
    leaking, 128
    part numbers, 32, 40
Column, capillary
    preparing for installation, 32
Columns
    conditioning, 31, 36
    installing, 29 – 41
    installing in the GC/MSD interface, 34, 38, 40,
        64, 66, 70, 73, 128, 134, 180, 182, 184, 187,
        189, 197, 203, 205, 207, 212, 214, 216, 218,
        228, 246, 248, 250, 252, 253, 255, 313
    table of size, pressure, and flow, 30
tips and hints, 31
types that can be used with the MSD, 30
    See also Column flow
Compression seals, 266
Conditioning capillary columns
    importance of, 31
    procedure for, 36
Conditioning column
    assisted by solvent injection, 36
Conditioning ferrules, 31
Connectors, 320
    foreline pump cord receptacle, 320
    high vacuum power (HIVAC POWER), 320
    high vacuum signal (HIVAC SIGNAL), 320
    power cord receptacle, 320
    remote start, 320, 322
Consumables, part numbers of, 346
Contamination, 129
    avoiding after cleaning the ion source, 201
    table of common contaminants, 129
Control panel, 17, 44
Control panel, reagent gas flow control module, 283
Controller, high vacuum gauge, 73

D
Data system
    control over pumpdown, 45
    controlling temperatures with, 46
    using to ensure correct venting, 46
DC polarity, 301
Detection limits
    high in PCI, 362
    lower in NCI, 368
Detector, 303
difficulty with the EM supply, 122
electron multiplier horn, 303
electron multiplier voltage, 303
replacing the horn, 228
steadily increasing EM voltage, 304
Detector focus lens, 303
DFTPP tune, 60
Diffusion pump
effect of low fluid level in, 117
error messages related to, 123
Diffusion pump fluid
as a source of contamination, 129
Disassembling the ion source, 205
Drawout plate and cylinder, 294
Drying cleaned ion source parts, 201
Dummy filament, 297

Electronics, 307 – 323
ac board, 316
ac-dc board. See low voltage power supply
danger to from electrostatic discharge, 168, 236
high voltage (HED) power supply, 319
LAN/MS control card, 318
locations of major components, 309
low voltage power supply, 319
main board, 314
maintaining, 236
part numbers, 327
power supplies, 319
signal amplifier board, 315
status display, 310
toroid transformer, 319
Electrostatic discharge
danger to the electronics from, 168, 236
precautions to take against, 202, 236
EM
See also Detector
See Electron multiplier
EM voltage, 304
Emission current, 292
if there is none, 127
EMVolts at or above 2600V in NCI autotune, 92
End plate O-rings, 266
Endosulfan, EI and NCI spectra, 368
Entrance lens, 294
Error messages
difficulty in mass filter electronics, 122
difficulty with the EM supply, 122
difficulty with the fan, 123
difficulty with the HED supply, 123
difficulty with the high vacuum pump, 123
foreline pressure has exceeded 300 mTorr, 124
internal MS communication fault, 124
latched, 122
lens supply fault, 124
log amplifier ADC error, 124
no peaks found, 124
temperature control disabled, 125
temperature control fault, 125
the high vacuum pump is not ready, 126
the system is in standby, 126
the system is in vent state, 127
there is no emission current, 127
there is not enough signal to begin tune, 127
translating error numbers into messages, 122
ESD. See Electrostatic discharge
Excessive noise or low signal-to-noise ratio in CI MSD, 150
Exhaust
oil trap for foreline pump, 268
venting the foreline pump, 44
F
Face seals, 266
Fan, for high vacuum pump, 270
   incorrect operation of, 123
   replacing, 191
Ferrules
   conditioning, 31
   part numbers, 348
Ferrules, inlet
   part numbers, 32
Ferrules, interface
   part numbers, 40
Filaments, 292
   care, 293
   electron energy, 292
   emission current, 292
   parameters affecting, 292
   reinstalling, 218
   removing, 216
   selection, 292
Flow control display, reagent gas flow control module, 284
Flow control module, 283
   schematic, 285
   state diagram, 84, 286
Flow rate. See Column flow
Foreline pressure
   exceeding 300 mTorr, 124
   monitoring, 45, 48, 50
   too high, 117
   too low, 118
   typical, 48
Foreline pump, 268
   ammonia use requires frequent oil changes, 252
   ballast control, 268
   ballasting in ammonia CI MSD, 252
   effect of low oil level, 117
   failure to turn on, 107
   incorrect operation, 107
   minimizing damage from ammonia reagent gas, 252
   part numbers, 334, 336
   power cord receptacle, 320
   turned off during pumpdown, 107
   venting the exhaust, 44, 167, 268
   vibration, 268
   See also Foreline pump oil
Foreline pump oil
   as a source of contamination, 129
   draining, 172
   refilling the pump with, 174
   replace every 6 months, 162
Foreline pump power cord receptacle, 320
Foreline trap. See Oil trap
Front panel. See Status Display
Fuses
   on the back panel, 320
   part numbers, 327
   replacing the primary fuses, 240

G
Gas purifier, methane/isobutane
   replacing, 253
Gauge controller, 277
   abnormal or blank display, 56, 96, 118
   indicated vs. actual pressure, 56, 96, 277
   monitoring pressure with, 45, 56, 96
   overpressure shutdown, 57
   power indicator does not light, 119
   pressure range, 56, 96
   relative sensitivity to different gases, 96
Gauge Controller, 59864B, 277
Gauge controller, connecting, 73
Gauge controller, required for CI, 18
Gauge tube. See Triode gauge tube
GC
   components responsible for air leaks, 128
   does not turn on, 106
   sources of contamination in, 129
GC interface. See GC/MSD interface
GC keypad, setting GC/MSD interface temperature from, 77
GC/MSD interface, 279 – 286
  failure to heat up, 121
  heated zone controlling, 280
  heater, 46, 280
  maintaining, 230
  part numbers, 344
  reinstalling a heater and sensor, 234
  removing the heater and sensor, 232
  See also GC/MSD interface temperature sensor (thermocouple), 280
GC/MSD interface temperature, 46
  range, 280
  setting from the ChemStation, 54
  setting from the GC, 77
GC/MSD interface, CI, 282
  tip seal, 282
GC/MSD interface, CI. See CI interface
Grounded wrist strap, 168

H
Half-splitting, to find air leaks in CI MSD, 136
Heater clamp, CI interface, 231, 282
Heaters
  GC/MSD interface, reinstalling, 234
  GC/MSD interface, removing, 232
  heated zone used to power the GC/MSD interface heater, 46
  ion source, reinstalling, 222
  ion source, removing, 220
  mass filter, reinstalling, 226
  mass filter, removing, 224
  setting temperature monitors, 50
  viewing temperature and vacuum status, 48
HED, 303
  difficulty with the HED power supply, 123
HED feedthrough
  seal, 267
HED power supply, 319
High electron multiplier voltage in CI MSD, 157
High energy dynode. See HED
High pressure electron-capture mass spectrometry. See Negative CI
High vacuum gauge
  installing, 195
  relative sensitivity to different gases, 96
  removing, 193
High vacuum pump
  difficulty with, 123
  not ready, 126
High vacuum. See Vacuum manifold pressure
High voltage feedthrough. See HED feedthrough
History, Autotune, 60
Horn, electron multiplier, 303
HPECMS. See Negative CI
Hydride abstraction, 366
Hydrogen carrier gas
  danger of ignition by triode gauge tube, 56, 96
  flow turned off while MSD is vented, 44
  hazards during pumpdown, 45, 70

I
Indicated pressure, 277
Installing GC columns, 29 – 41
Interface socket
  reinstalling, 212
  removing, 205
Interface tip seal, CI
  installing, 248, 250, 252, 253, 255
Interface. See CI interface
Interface. See GC/MSD interface
Interfacing to external devices, 322
  start run input, 323
  system ready signal, 323
Ion focus, 294
Ion source, 290
  body, 290
  cleaning, 205, 207 – ?, 207 – 211
disassembling, 205
drawout plate and cylinder, 294
drying cleaned parts, 210
drawout plate, 294
entrance lens, 294
filament care, 293
filament, reinstalling, 218
filament, removing, 216
filaments, 292
heater, 305
heater and sensor, reinstalling, 222
heater and sensor, removing, 220
ion focus lens, 294
magnet, 293
part numbers, 340
parts that should not be cleaned, 207
reassembly, 212
reinstalling, 214
removing, 203
repeller, 293
Ion source temperature, 46
setting, 52
setting a monitor for, 50
viewing, 48
Ion source, CI
  cleaning, 250
  installing, 246
Ion source, CI, See CI ion source
Isolation valve, 284

K
KF seals, 266
  part numbers, 332

L
LAN (I/O) connector, 320
LAN/MS control card, 318
  interfacing to external devices, 322
  RAM on, 318
  remote control processor, 322
Line voltage
  symptoms of incorrect or missing, 106, 118
Log amplifier. See Signal amplifier

Low sensitivity
  at high masses, 116
  general, 112
Low signal-to-noise ratio in CI MSD, 150
Low voltage (ac-dc) power supply, 319
Lubricating
  side plate O-ring, 197
  vent valve O-ring, 199

M
m/z, 299
m/z 14 and 16, symptoms of a large air leak, 114
m/z 18, 28, 32, and 44, symptoms of an air leak, 114
m/z 502, low or decreasing abundance of, 115
Maintenance, 161 – 242
  analyzer, 201
  analyzer chamber, opening, 66
  avoiding dangerous voltages during, 165
  calibration vial, removing, 182
  CI calibrant vial refilling, 255
  CI gas purifier replacing, 253
  CI interface tip seal installing, 248, 250, 252,
    253, 255
  CI ion source cleaning, 250
  CI ion source installing, 246
  CI MSD, 243
  cleaning reagent gas supply tubing, 254
  dangerous voltages, 165
dangerously hot parts, 166
  EI calibration valve, refilling, 189
  EI calibration valve, removing, 187
  EI calibration vial, refilling, 184
electron multiplier horn, replacing, 228
electronics, 236
  fan, high vacuum pump, replacing, 191
filament, reinstalling, 218
filament, removing, 216
foreline pump in CI, 252
foreline pump oil, draining, 172
foreline pump, refilling, 174
GC/MSD interface, 230
GC/MSD interface heater and sensor, reinstalling, 234
GC/MSD interface heater and sensor, removing, 232
increased need for ion source cleaning in CI MSD, 244
ion source heater and sensor, reinstalling, 222
ion source heater and sensor, removing, 220
ion source, disassembling, 205
ion source, reinstalling, 212
ion source, reassembling, 214
ion source, removing, 203
mass filter (quadrupole), 302
mass filter heater and sensor, reinstalling, 226
mass filter heater and sensor, removing, 224
methane/isobutane gas purifier, 253
primary fuses, replacing, 240
purging the calibration valve after refilling the calibrant vial, 186
reconnecting the MSD to the GC, 180
refilling the CI calibrant vial, 255
RF coils, adjusting, 238
safety during, 165 – 168
schedule, 162
separating the MSD from the GC, 178
side plate O-ring, lubricating, 197
supplies for, 164
tools for, 163, 347
triode gauge tube, reinstalling, 195
triode gauge tube, removing, 193
vent valve O-ring, lubricating, 199
Maintenance CI, ?? – 255
Malfunctions. See Symptoms of malfunctions
Manual tune, 60
Mass assignments, incorrect, 114
Mass filter
219 width, 300
amu gain, 299
amu offset, 300
dc polarity, 301
dc voltage, 299
difficulty with the mass filter electronics, 122
heater, 305
heater and sensor, reinstalling, 226
heater and sensor, removing, 224
maintenance, 302
mass (axis) offset, 301
parameters, 299
radiator, 305
RF voltage, 299
Mass filter temperature
monitor, 50
setting, 52
viewing, 48
Mass gain, 301
Mass offset, 301
Mass spectra
high abundances at m/z 18, 28, 32, and 44 or at m/z 14 and 16, 114
high background, 113
inconsistent peak widths, 114
incorrect mass assignments, 114
isotopes missing or ratios are incorrect, 113
precursors, 114
Mass-to-charge ratio, 299
Methane
PCI methyl stearate spectrum, 362
setting up gas flow, 86
Methane/isobutane gas purifier replacing, 253
Methyl stearate, spectra for methane and ammonia PCI, 362
Mist filter, for foreline exhaust, 268
Monitoring
foreline pressure, 48
turbo pump speed, 48
vacuum manifold pressure, 56
Monitoring Analyzer chamber pressure, 96
Monitors, 50
Moving the MSD, 75
MS error numbers, 122
MSD
dangerous voltages in, 165
dangerously hot parts in the, 166
does not turn on, 106
electronics, 307 – 323
hazards from chemical residue, 167
interfacing to external devices, 322
maintaining, 161 – 242
measuring column flow with the, 58
moving or storing, 75
operating, 13 – ??, 43 – ??
troubleshooting, 103 – 129
MSD Maintenance CD-ROM
CI ion source cleaning, 250

N
NCI. See Negative CI
Negative CI
analyzer voltage polarities reversed, 368
autotune, 92
buffer gas, 368
dissociative electron capture, 371
effect of contamination, 370
electron capture, 370
ion pair formation, 371
ion-molecule reactions, 372
sensitivity, 370
theory, 368
thermal electrons, 368
NH3, preventing damage to the foreline pump due to, 252
No peaks in CI MSD, 143

O
Oil drip tray, for foreline pump, 268
Oil trap, 268
Oil tray, for foreline pump, 268
On/off switch. See Power switch
Opening the analyzer chamber, 66
Operating the MSD, 13 – ??, 43 – 77
Operation
switching from EI to CI, 82
Ordering parts, 326
O-rings and O-ring assemblies, 266
part numbers, 332
Oxygen, effect of on column bleed, 31

P
Parts, 325 – ??
analyzer, 338
CI interface, 356
consumables, 346
electronic, 327
external cables, 327
ferrules, 348
foreline pump, 334, 336
gc/MSD interface, 344, 356
if you cannot find a part you need, 326
ion source, 340
maintenance supplies, 347
miscellaneous, 349, 351, 352, 354, 356
ordering, 326
O-rings and O-ring assemblies, 332
printed circuit boards, 330
rebuilt assemblies, 326
samples, 349, 351, 352, 354, 356
seals, 332
vacuum system, 332
Parts, replacement, 325
PCI. See Positive CI
Peak widths, inconsistent, 114
Peaks
at m/z 18, 28, 32, and 44 or at m/z 14 and 16,
flat tops, 110
fronting, 109
inconsistent widths, 114
missing, 108, 124
precursors, 114
split tops, 110
tailing, 109
PFDTD
  avoiding persistent background of, 90, 92, 285
  not visible, but reagent ions are present, 148
PFDTD (perfluoro-5,8-dimethyl-3,6,9-trioxidodecane), 273
PFTBA (perfluorotributylamine), 273
Physical description of MSD, 17
Polarity (dc), of the mass filter, 301
Positive CI
  addition, 366
  charge exchange, 367
  hydride abstraction, 366
  reagent ion background, 362
  theory, 362
Power cord
  ac, 320
  foreline pump, 320
  receptacle, 320
Power supplies
  high voltage (HED), 319
  low voltage (ac-dc), 319
Power switch, 310
Pressure
  analyzer chamber pressure too high, 117
  analyzer chamber pressure too low, 118
  CI ion source, 297, 362
  does not change when reagent gas flow is changed, 141
  foreline pressure too high, 117
  foreline pressure too low, 118
  indicated vs. absolute, 56, 96
  ion source, for CI, 19
  monitoring, 45
  analyzer chamber, 96
  monitoring analyzer chamber, 56, 96
  monitoring foreline, 48
  monitoring vacuum manifold, 56
  symptoms indicating malfunctions, 117
too high in analyzer chamber with reagent gas flow, 140
too high in analyzer chamber without reagent gas flow, 139
typical analyzer chamber pressure for various carrier gas flows, 57
Pressure gauge
  See Triode gauge tube
Printed circuit boards, part numbers, 330
Proton affinity
  importance in PCI, 364
  organic compound table, 365
  reagent gas table, 365
Proton transfer, 364
Pump
  exhaust, venting, 167
  Pump oil drip tray, 268
  Pump, foreline
    failure to turn on, 107
    turned off during pumpdown, 107
Pumpdown
  failure, 317
  procedure, 70, 72
  procedure for CI MSD, 72
  safety shutdown, 259
  waiting for thermal equilibrium after, 71
Pumpdown safety shutdown, 317
Pumping problem, 317
Pumps turned off, 259, 317

Q
Quad temperature, 46
  See also Mass filter temperature
Quadrupole. See Mass filter
Quick Tune, 60

R
Radiators, 305
Reagent gas
ammonia, using, 100
carbon dioxide, using for NCI buffer gas, 101
CI theory overview, 360
cleaning supply tubing, 254
delay in turning on, 285
isobutane, using, 99
no negative ions, 368
plumb methane to Gas A, 283
plumbing into the CI interface, 282
using other reagent gases, 98
Reagent gas flow control module, 283
Gas A, always methane, 283
Gas Off, 283
isolation valve, 284
mass flow controller, 283
operating, 84
schematic, 285
state diagram, 84, 286
VCR fittings, 283
Reagent gas ions
not visible, 145
Relative abundance, 115
Remote start connector, 320, 322
Repeatability, poor, 112
Repeller
parts for, 342
Repeller, CI, 297

S
Safety
covers, 165
during maintenance, 165 – 168
Samples, 349, 352, 354, 356
part numbers, 349, 351, 352, 354, 356
Seals
vacuum, 266, 332
See also O-rings and O-ring assemblies
Sensitivity of high vacuum gauge to different gases, 96
Sensitivity
poor, 112
poor at high masses, 116
verifying NCI performance, 95
verifying PCI performance, 94
Septum bleed, as a source of contamination, 129
Septum, leaking, 128
Sequencing, not appropriate for CI methods using
different reagent gases or gas flows, 80, 100
Shutdown. See Venting
Side plate
lubricating the O-ring, 197
O-ring, 266
thumbscrews, 264
Signal amplifier board, 315
Signal, not enough to begin tune, 127
Smartcard III. See LAN/MS control card
Software
using to pump down the MSD, 70
Solvent peak
effect if analyzer is on, 122, 123
effect on triode gauge, 118
Specifications, sensitivity, 95
Standard Tune, 60
Startup
failure of the MSD to, 106
methane pre-tune showing acceptable levels of
air and water, 87
See also Pumpdown
setting up methane flow, 86
setting up the software for CI operation, 83
too much air and water, 87
State diagram, reagent gas flow control module,
84, 286
Static discharge. See Electrostatic discharge
Status display, 310
Storing the MSD, 75
Supplies for maintaining the MSD, 164
Switch, power. See Power switch
Switching
from CI to EI operating mode, 102
from EI to CI operating mode, 82
Switching, between EI and CI, 19
Symptoms of malfunctions
analyzer chamber pressure is too high, 117
baseline is falling, 110
baseline is high, 110
baseline is rising, 110
baseline wanders, 111
can not complete CI autotune, 158
chromatographic symptoms, 108 – 112
difficulty in mass filter electronics, 122
difficulty with the EM supply, 122
difficulty with the fan, 123
difficulty with the HED supply, 123
difficulty with the high vacuum pump, 123
error messages, 122 – 127
excessive noise or low signal-to-noise ratio in
CI MSD, 150
foreline pressure has exceeded 300 mTorr, 124
foreline pressure is too high, 117
foreline pressure is too low, 118
foreline pump is not operating, 107
gauge controller displays 9.9+9 and then goes
blank, 118
GC does not turn on, 106
GC/MSD interface will not heat up, 121
general symptoms, 106 – 107
high abundances at m/z 18, 28, 32, 44 or at m/
z 14 and 16, 114
high analyzer chamber pressure with reagent
gas flow, 140
high background, 113
high electron multiplier voltage in CI MSD, 157
high mass sensitivity is poor, 116
internal MS communication fault, 124
ion source will not heat up, 120
isotopes missing or ratios are incorrect, 113
large peak at m/z 19 in CI MSD, 151
lens supply fault, 124
log amplifier ADC error, 124
mass filter (quad) heater will not heat up, 121
mass spectral symptoms, 113 – 116
MSD does not turn on, 106
MSD is on but foreline pump is not running, 107
no or low PFDTD signal, but reagent ions are
normal, 148
no or low reagent gas signal, 145
no peaks, 108, 124
no peaks in CI MSD, 143
peak at m/z 32 in CI MSD, 152
peak widths are inconsistent, 114
peak widths are unstable in CI MSD, 159
peaks are fronting, 109
peaks are tailing, 109
peaks have flat tops, 110
peaks have precursors, 114
peaks have split tops, 110
poor repeatability, 112
poor sensitivity, 112
poor vacuum without reagent gas flow, 139
power indicator on the gauge controller does
not light, 119
pressure does not change when reagent gas
flow is changed, 141
pressure symptoms, 117 – 119
pressure-related symptoms, overview (CI), 138
reagent gas ion ratio is difficult to adjust or un-
stable, 155
relative abundance of m/z 502 less than 3%,
115
retention time drifts (all peaks), 111
signal-related symptoms, overview, 142
temperature control disabled, 125
temperature control fault, 125
temperature symptoms, 120 – 121
the high vacuum pump is not ready, 126
the system is in standby, 126
the system is in vent state, 127
there is no emission current, 127
tuning-related symptoms overview for CI MSD, 154
System ready signal, 323

T
Target tune, 60
Temperature sensors
  GC/MSD interface, reinstalling, 234
  GC/MSD interface, removing, 232
  in the MSD analyzer, 46
  ion source, reinstalling, 222
  ion source, removing, 220
  mass filter, reinstalling, 226
  mass filter, removing, 224
Temperatures, controlled through the MSD ChemStation, 46
Thermal Aux #2, 280
Thermal electrons, in NCI, 368
Thermal equilibrium, time to reach, 305
Tipping the MSD, caution against, 76
To, 82, 246, 252
Tools, for maintaining the MSD, 347
Toroid transformer, 319
Transfer line. See GC/MSD interface
Transformer, toroid, 319
Triode gauge tube, 275
  baffle in stem, 275
  connecting a gauge controller to, 73
  ignition of hydrogen by, 56, 96, 275, 277
  implosion hazard, 56, 96
  monitoring high vacuum pressure, 56, 96
  reinstalling, 195
  removing, 193
  shield, 275
  turning on, 56, 96
Troubleshooting, 103 – 129, 131
  air leaks, determining presence of leak, 134
  air leaks, finding location of leak, 136
  common CI-specific problems, 132
  See also Symptoms of malfunctions
tips and tricks, 105, 133
Tube, triode gauge, 275
Tune report, 60
Tuning, 60
cannot begin, 127
compound, 273
  See also Autotune
  See also the online help in the software
Turbomolecular (turbo) pump
  monitoring the speed of, 48, 50
Turn on
  failure of the MSD to, 106
  See also Pumpdown
  See Pumpdown

U
Ultrasonic cleaning of ion source parts, 210

V
Vacuum gauge
  See Triode gauge
Vacuum gauge controller
  monitoring pressure with, 96
Vacuum manifold
  turbo pump version, 263
Vacuum manifold pressure
  monitoring, 56
  typical, 270
Vacuum seals, 266
  part numbers, 332
Vacuum system, 257 – 278
  determining type, 30
  maintenance schedule, 162
  overview, 258
  part numbers, 332
status, monitoring, 48, 50
turbo pump system overview, 262

Valve
- calibration, 273
- CI calibration, 273, 284
- gas select valves, 283
- isolation, 284
- purge, 283
- vent, 273
- vent, proper operation of, 65
- VCR fittings, 283
  - causing leaks by loosening, 136

Vent cycle. See Venting

Vent program. See Venting

Vent valve, 273
  - lubricating the O-ring, 199

Venting
- ChemStation control of, 44
- damage to MSD from incorrect, 46
- normal, 64, 66
- preparing the MSD for, 65
- proper use of the vent valve, 65
  - Top view turns on interface heater, 65

Vial
- calibrant, 273
  - See also Calibrant vial

Vial, calibrant
  - caution against solvent use, 255

Vial, Calibrant, CI
  - caution to purge calibration valve after refilling, 255

Voltages, dangerous, 165

W

Water
  - contamination of CI systems by, 360
  - detecting in CI, 87, 151

Wid219 parameter, 300

Wiring, dangerous voltages on, 165